UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 10, v01

Web Login ................................................................................................................................. 1
Household Grid .......................................................................................................................... 4
Grid Variables ............................................................................................................................ 64
Household Questionnaire .......................................................................................................... 79
Individual Questionnaire ......................................................................................................... 148
  Individual Interview Introduction ......................................................................................... 148
  Demographics ....................................................................................................................... 151
  Initial Conditions ................................................................................................................. 168
  Welsh Language ................................................................................................................... 193
  Own First Job ....................................................................................................................... 197
  Educational Aspirations ....................................................................................................... 199
  Young Adults ....................................................................................................................... 203
  Family Background .............................................................................................................. 206
  Ethnicity and National Identity ........................................................................................... 212
  Language .............................................................................................................................. 218
  Religion ................................................................................................................................. 222
  Religious Practice ................................................................................................................ 226
  Service Use .......................................................................................................................... 233
  Disability ............................................................................................................................... 235
  Sleep .................................................................................................................................... 237
  Health Conditions ................................................................................................................ 242
  Health Service Use .............................................................................................................. 249
  Smoking ................................................................................................................................. 255
  Fertility Intentions ................................................................................................................ 257
  Caring .................................................................................................................................. 259
  Partnership History .............................................................................................................. 264
  Fertility History ................................................................................................................... 270
  Annual Event History .......................................................................................................... 274
  Current Employment ........................................................................................................... 394
  Employees ............................................................................................................................. 403
  Self-Employment ................................................................................................................ 423
  Commuting Behaviour ......................................................................................................... 439
  Job Satisfaction .................................................................................................................... 443
  Work Conditions ................................................................................................................ 444
  Non-Employment ................................................................................................................ 465
  Mothers Return to Work ...................................................................................................... 473
  Second Jobs .......................................................................................................................... 476
  Voluntary Work ................................................................................................................... 479
  Charitable Giving ................................................................................................................ 481
  Transport Behaviour ............................................................................................................ 482
  Childcare ............................................................................................................................... 488
  Remittances .......................................................................................................................... 496
  Unearned Income and State Benefits .................................................................................. 502
  Benefit Consents ................................................................................................................ 514
  Pension Drawdown ............................................................................................................. 516
  Household Finances ............................................................................................................ 518
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Savings</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Pensions</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Planning</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Labour</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Behaviour</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASI Start</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion General Election</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion SF12</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion GHQ</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Satisfaction</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Loneliness</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Gender Attitudes</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Environment</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Mental Wellbeing</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Young Adults</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Cohabitation</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Child Development</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Parenting Styles</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASI End</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consents Introduction</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Consents</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCA Consent</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive and Negative Events</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respondent Contact Details</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stable Contact</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Interview</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Observations</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy Questionnaire</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module  Web Login module

Use
Use Weblogin_W9

Chkrespweb.  Confirm respondent's details web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are [NAME SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]?

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All correct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, name is wrong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, date of birth is wrong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, sex is wrong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ChkRespWeb

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

Chkwebname.  Check respondent's first name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use
Ask CHKWEBNAME

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Chkwebsname.  Check respondent's surname

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use
Ask CHKWEBSNAME

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. Check Respondent day of birth web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Text
What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label
Day

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBD

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Chkwebdobm. Check Respondent month of birth web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Options
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask ChkWebDOB

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent’s date of birth is incorrect

### Chkwebdoboy. Check Respondent year of birth web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Year

Use
Ask ChkWebDOB

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent’s date of birth is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

### Chkwebsex. Check Respondent sex web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you male or female?

Options
1 Male
2 Female

Use
Ask ChkWebSex

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Display Note
Screen End CAI

Webdobu16. Respondent aged under 16

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use
Ask WebDOBU16

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9, Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Chkwebnul. Respondent not found web

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask ChkWebNul

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9, Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_Birthd | ChkWebDOBm <> Ff_Birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_Birthy) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Module Household Grid module

Use
Use Hhgrid_W9
**Hglieng. Interview conducted in English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLiEng = 1;
Else: Ask

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Hglitrans. Translated language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask HgLITrans

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text

Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g., if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

**Pergrid. Who answers HH grid questions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>New person not recorded in list below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

---

**Pname. Forename new person grid respondent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NAME

**Use**
Ask PNAME

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // if new person answering HH grid questions
**Psname. Surname new person grid respondent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER SURNAME

**Use**
Ask PSNAME

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

---

**Ptitle. Title new person grid respondent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What title do you use?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PTITLE

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

---

**Ptitlex. Other title new person grid respondent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What title do you use?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TITLE

**Use**
Ask PTITLEX
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // if new person answering HH grid questions
And If (PTITLE = 6) // if other title is used

Addrchck.  Address check - asked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
There may have been some changes in your household. (if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2) Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4]
[ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. (if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2) Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4]
[ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1

Origadd.  Interview being conducted at original address - computed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Original address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not at original address</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

If (Ff_All_Moved <> 1 & ADDRCHK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (Ff_All_Moved = 1 | ADDRCHK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

---

Coreswho. Confirm co-residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>[ff_forname]</th>
<th>[ff_surname]</th>
<th>[ff_sex]</th>
<th>[ff_birthd]</th>
<th>[ff_birthm]</th>
<th>[ff_birthy]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (Ff_Hhsz > 1 & (Ff_Absent <> 2 & Ff_Pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.
Absun. Confirm absent at university

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Unihome. Confirm main residence

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask UNIHOM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
`\loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP
Abspris.  Still in prison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask ABSPRIS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\^loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Prishome.  Confirm main residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask PRISHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\^loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household
And If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

Mores.  More people resident

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. (PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96) /
[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. (PERGRID greater than 0 &
CORESWHO = 96)]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

[PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96]>

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and
expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Name. Name/identifier for household member

Inapplicable Missing
-8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME; Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

---

**Surname. Surname for household member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**
What is [NAME]’s surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER SURNAME.

**IF [NAME]’S SURNAME IS ‘[FF_Surname]’, PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (“

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Use**
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME; Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

---

**Title. Title for household member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**
What title does [NAME] use?

**Options**
1 Mr
2 Master
3 Mrs
4 Ms
5 Miss
6 Other title

**Use**
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Titlex. Other title for household member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Ynew. New joiner reason

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why are you/ [is NAME] now in this household?

Options
1 New baby
2 Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3 Moved from college/university
4 Moved from institution
5 Was resident last wave/never left
Use
Ask YNEW

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Joiner. Unlisted joiner

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the past, [have you] / [has NAME] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In the past, [have you] / [has NAME] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Rejoiner. Rejoiner indicator

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
#Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (INNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. Joiner indicator

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
#Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure
And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. Month joined the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNMNTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Jnyear. Year joined the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household? [PERGRID = 0] / [NAME] start living with you [PERGRID greater than 0]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNYEAR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nesex. New entrant sex

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1 Male
2 Female

Use
Ask NESEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]
**Nebirthd. New entrant DOB day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is [[your][NAME]/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Day
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**
Use
Ask NEBIRTHD

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

---

**Nebirthm. New entrant DOB month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(What is [[your][NAME]/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Month
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**
Use
Ask NEBIRTHM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Nebirthy. New entrant DOB year

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NEBIRTHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ageif. Age last birthday

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s age at [your]/[their] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Use
Ask AGEIF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9, Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If ((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household
And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

More. More household members

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask MORE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9, Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

Clstat. Leavers abode

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options
0 Deceased
1 Their own home/flat
2 Working away from home
3 Halls of residence
4 Boarding school
**Use**
Ask CLSTAT

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

**Universe**
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

**Display Note**
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

---

**Dieprismth. Month to prison or died**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? [if CLSTAT = 5] / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? [if CLSTAT = 0]

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Month

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask DIEPRISMTH

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

**Universe**
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprisyr. Year to prison or died

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Includ. Absence check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text
In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school if CLSTAT = 4 / working away from home if CLSTAT = 2 as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name [ff_forname]], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

**Use**
If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

**Universe**
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If (Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

**Stillres. Still resident at issued address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is [ff_forname [leaver's name]] still resident at this address?
[ff_address1] [ff_address2]
[ff_address3] [ff_address4]
[address5] [ff_postcode]

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask STILLRES

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach [(issumed sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

**Soft Check:** If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

**Text**
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

**Staywith. Who else still resident at issued address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**
Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None of these people</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

**Use**
Ask STAYWITH

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**
If ((I ssued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

**Mothr. Moved with other HH member**

**Don't Know**
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MOTHR
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with?

Options

1  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
2  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
3  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
4  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
5  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
6  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
7  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
8  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
9  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
10  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
11  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
12  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
13  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
14  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
15  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]
16  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use
Ask MOVEWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member
Lvwhy. Leavers...Why left

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or is no longer living with you (if ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2)?

Options
- Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
- Left to attend college or university
- Returned home from college or university
- Left for job
- Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
- Marriage or Civil Partnership
- To set up own home
- Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
- Other reason

Use
Ask LVWHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response

Text
This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Movemth. Move left Household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
- January
- February
- March
- April
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveMt

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9, Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Moveyr. Year left Household

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveYr

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9, Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification...   22/02/2018
Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTH = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with
same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE
DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &
PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &
PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are
working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in
Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR
leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. Leavers - new town

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTH = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with
same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE
THIS IS SHOWN).

If POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label
Town
Use
Ask MOVTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If {{(Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)}} // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

---

**Movpcod. Leavers - new postcode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

- Text
  - What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.
- Question Box Label
  - Postal Code
- Delete

Use
Ask MOVPCOD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If {{(Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)}} // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

---

**Movctry. Leavers - new country**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Interviewer Instruction**

SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Somewhere outside of the UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for response options

**Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

**Question Box Label**

Country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MOVCTRY

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9, Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

---

**Movarea. Leavers - new area**

**Don't Know**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [ff_forname] moved.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

What area did [ff_forname (leaver's name)] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

**Question Box Label**

Address information

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use Ask MovArea

Modules 
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops 
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movetel. Leavers - contact telephone number

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | 2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]’s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use Ask MoveTel

Modules 
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops 
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Curstat. Current Residential Status flag

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | 2 | -8 | -9

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resident/living here</td>
<td>Absent/temporarily away</td>
<td>Not resident, having moved</td>
<td>Deceased</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jse
If (Selected At COREWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At COREWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2)
Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Cordet. Correct details check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>[ff_ttl]</th>
<th>[ff_forname]</th>
<th>[ff_surname]</th>
<th>[ff_sex]</th>
<th>[ff_birthd]</th>
<th>[ff_birthm]</th>
<th>[ff_birthy]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None correct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CORDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
Newper. New Person Status flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options
1. New entrant, never interviewed
2. Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3. Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4. Continuing issued sample member
5. Mover/DK/REF

Use
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Pno. PNO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Hhsiz. Number of people in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute HHSIZE = From Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Display Note
SCREEN START.
Cname. Correct first name

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Name
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csname. Correct surname

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill surname.

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Surname
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSNAME
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\( \text{foreach [NOT selected at CORDET]} // \text{Correction Loop} \)

---

**Ctitle. Correct title**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options
1. Mr
2. Master
3. Mrs
4. Ms
5. Miss
6. Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives

---

**Web Interview**

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Ctitlex. Correct other title**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct other title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

---

**Web Interview**

Text
Please type in the other title used.
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\loop foreach \{NOT selected at CORDET\} // Correction Loop

Universe
\texttt{if (CTITLE = 6)} // If other title used

Display Note
SCREEN END

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{Csex.} & \textit{Check correct sex} \\
\hline
\textbf{Inapplicable} & \textbf{Missing} \\
\hline
\texttt{-8} & \texttt{-9} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text
What is \{Your\}'s sex?
(Details collected previously: \{TITLE\}, \{NAME\}, \{SURNAME\}, \{SEX\}, \{DOB\})

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options
1 Male
2 Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\texttt{Web Interview}

Text
What is the correct sex?
(Details collected previously: \{TITLE\}, \{NAME\}, \{SURNAME\}, \{SEX\}, \{DOB\})

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\loop foreach \{NOT selected at CORDET\} // Correction Loop

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{Cdobd.} & \textit{Correct DOB day} \\
\hline
\textbf{Decimals} & \textbf{Width} & \textbf{Don't Know} & \textbf{Refused} & \textbf{Inapplicable} & \textbf{Missing} \\
\hline
0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is \{your\}'s/\{ff_forname\}'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH
IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CDOBD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach \[NOT selected at CORDET\] // Correction Loop

Cdobm. Correct DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
Ask CDOBM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach \[NOT selected at CORDET\] // Correction Loop

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
CDOB. Correct DOB year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Pre-fill date of birth.

**Text**
(What is [your]/[NAME’s]/[ff_forname’s] date of birth?)
Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB]

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Question Box Label**
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
Ask CDOBY

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9, Household Grid module

**In Loops**
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

CAGEIF. Correct age last birthday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What was [NAME]/[ff_forname]’s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list
**Question Box Label**
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CAGEIF

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9, Household Grid module

**In Loops**
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification...
Universe
If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Sex. Sex

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Options
1 Male
2 Female

Use
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;
Else If (CSex <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSex;
Else compute Sex = Ff_Sex;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthd. DOB day

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If (CDOBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBD;
Else compute BirthD = Ff_Birthd;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthm. DOB month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.

What is [NAME]’s / [CNAME]’s / [ff_forname]’s / [your] legal marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 Married
3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4 Separated but legally married
5 Divorced
6 Widowed
7 SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8 SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9 SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help
The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer ‘separated’. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 Married
3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4 Separated but legally married
5 Divorced
6 Widowed
7 Separated from Civil Partner
8 A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9 A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help
*This should be the legal marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the legal marital status should be ‘divorced’. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the legal status should be recorded, for example ‘married’ rather than ‘separated’. De
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MarStat

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Live sp. Live with spouse

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Does [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Livewith. Live with someone as a couple

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_forname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Help
Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask LiveWith

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2 | 3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Employ. In paid employment
[Are you] / [Is [NAME]/[ff_forname]] in paid employment?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Relconf. Confirm relationship amongst HH members

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is ‘Partner/Cohabitee’, include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your]/[NAME]’s [ff_ro] {if first time through the loop}

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your]/[NAME]’s [ff_ro] {if second and all subsequent times through the loop}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

---

### Relationships of household members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**

[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Self</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Husband/Wife</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partner/Cohabitee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Civil Partner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Natural son/daughter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adopted son/daughter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foster child</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stepson/stepdaughter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Son-in-law/daughter-in-law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Natural parent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Adoptive parent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Foster parent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Step-parent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Parent-in-law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Natural brother/sister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Half-brother/sister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Step-brother/sister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Adopted brother/sister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Foster brother/sister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Brother/Sister-in-law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Grand-child</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Grand-parent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Cousin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Niece/Nephew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Employee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Lodger/Boarder/Tenant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Landlord/Landlady</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Delete
  - Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Telephone Interviews**

- Help
  - This section must be asked for all households consisting of more than one person. Please ask in every case. You should not make assumptions about any relationship. Treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married.

- Delete
  - Showcard
Use
Ask R
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
In Loops
foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop
Universe
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Soft Check: If (If (Resp's Sex=Hh Member's Sex) & (R=1)) // Respondent is married to someone of the same gender
Text
You have entered that [NameA] is [NameB]'s husband/wife. Please press '>' if this is correct.

END LOOP

Hhlang. Anyone in HH need translated interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES? TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH
Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask HHLANG
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Lingua. Language translation needed in

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?
Options
2 Bengali
4 Gujarati
10 Polish
11 Portuguese
5 Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6 Punjabi: Urdu
12 Turkish
8 Urdu
Use Ask LINGUA

Modules Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI
And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Emailintro. Household grid email introduction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS

Text This year it is [if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3] In the future it may be [if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2] possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1 Continue

Use Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Display Note Screen Start

Hhemail. Household grid email request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS

Text What is [NAME's] email address?

Interviewer Instruction CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1 Has email address
2 Does not have an email address
3 Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Hhemailadd. Household grid email address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HHEMAILADD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

Hhemailadd2. Email address check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use
Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\textbf{Respemailconf. Respondent email address check} \\
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [\texttt{ff_remail}]?

Options
\begin{itemize}
\item 1 Yes
\item 2 No
\end{itemize}

Use
Ask \texttt{RESPEMAILCONF}

Modules
Module \texttt{Hhgrid_W9}. Household Grid module

Universe
If (\texttt{Ff_Remail} <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

Display Note
Screen Start

\textbf{Respemail. Respondent email request} \\
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options
\begin{itemize}
\item 1 Has email address
\item 2 Does not have an email address
\item 3 Don't know
\end{itemize}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPONSE. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Has email address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I do not have an email address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0)
Compute RESPONSE = 1;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Respemailadd.  Respondent email address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use
Ask RESPONSE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPONSE = 1) // If has email address

Respemailadd2.  Respondent email address 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?
Ask RESPEMAILADD2

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)  
// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1)  
// If has email address
And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0)  
// If an email address is given

**Display Note**
Screen End

**Hard Check:** If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)

**Scripting Notes**
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

**Text**
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

---

**Hhqref.**  *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

**Text**
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

**Options**
1. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

---

**Use**
Ask HHQREF

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

---

**Hhelig.** *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
compute as follows
If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
Else compute HHElig = 0.

**Use**
Ask HHElig

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
*Loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

---

**End Loop**

---

**Adresp.** *Responsible adult for child under 18*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>New person not recorded in list below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.
Or If Null: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
In Loops
^loop foreach enumerated household member aged < 18

END LOOP

Utinfo.  Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1      Yes
2      No
3  SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4      Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1      Yes
2      No
3  I do not know these people
4  These people have rejoined the household

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
In Loops
^loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoins to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Uttype.  Info available for untraced split-off hh

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1      Address
2      Phone number
3      E-mail address
97     Other information
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask UTTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\^loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

 Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to
household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Utadd1. Untraced split-off hh address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE
DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask UTADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\^loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

 Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to
household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown. Untraced split-off hh town

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Use Ask UTOWN

Modules Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note SCREEN END

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS

Text Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\( \text{\texttt{foreach \ [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]\}} // \text{\texttt{Untraced Movers Loop}}

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. Untraced split-off hh phone 1

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES. IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\( \text{\texttt{foreach \ [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]\}} // \text{\texttt{Untraced Movers Loop}}

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. Untraced split-off hh phone 2

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES. IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTET2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\^\{loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] \// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) \// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) \// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) \// Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) \// Telephone number provided

Utemail. Untraced split-off hh e-mail address

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask UTEMAIL

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\^\{loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] \// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) \// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) \// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 3) \// Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. Untraced split-off hh other information

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTOTHER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\emptyscope

Universes
\emptyscope

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1      -2      -8      -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
\emptyscope

Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1      -2      -8      -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

**Ask** ALLADD2

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \text{ or } 3) \& \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2))\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

---

**Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

**Ask** ALLADD3

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \text{ or } 3) \& \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2))\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

---

**Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

**Ask** ALLADD4

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \text{ or } 3) \& \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2))\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

---

**Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Conadd1.**  CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTCODE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask ALLPCODE

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**

```plaintext
If \(( (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \mid 3) \land (\text{AddrChck} = 2) ) \) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

**Scripting Notes**

1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrcheck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff postcode
2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

**Text**

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]
[alladd2]
[alladd3]
[alladd4]
[AllPCODE]

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT
GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Address correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Address NOT correct</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CONADD1

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**

```plaintext
If \(( (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \mid 3) \land (\text{AddrChck} = 2) ) \) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)
**Dwltype.** *Type of accommodation*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is this property...

**Options**
1 a house or bungalow
2 a purpose built flat or maisonette
3 a converted flat or maisonette
4 a dwelling with business premises
5 a bedsit
6 Sheltered accommodation
7 Institutional accommodation
8 Or something else?

**Use**
Ask DWLTYPE

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

---

**Instdet.** *Type of institutional accommodation*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

**Use**
Ask INSTDET

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

---

**Housebun.** *Type of house/bungalow*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And is your accommodation...

**Options**
1 Detached
2 Semi-detached
3 an end terrace

4 or terraced?

Use
Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \ \text{or} \ 3) \land \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2))\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If \((\text{DWLTYPE} = 1)\) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Purposeblt. Fewer than 10 dwellings in building

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1 Fewer than 10 dwellings
2 10 or more dwellings

Use
Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \ \text{or} \ 3) \land \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2))\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If \((\text{DWLTYPE} = 2 \ \text{or} \ 3)\) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Bedsits. Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1 fewer than 10
2 10 or more dwellings
3 single occupancy

Use
Ask BEDSITS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \ \text{or} \ 3) \land \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2))\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If \((\text{DWLTYPE} = 5)\) // Dwelling type is bedsit
**Regionchk. Region check for movers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

**Options**

1. England
2. Wales
3. Scotland
4. Northern Ireland

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Can we just check, which Country are you living in?

**Options**

1. England
2. Wales
3. Scotland
4. Northern Ireland
5. Somewhere outside of the UK

**Use**

Ask RegionChk

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

**Region. Region computed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = FF_Country;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**HHgridcomplete. HHGrid completed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1 Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Rjrfag. Rejoinder to household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

0 No

1 Yes

Use

Compute RJRFag = Flag To Indicate Rejoinder To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoinder identified in potential rejoinder list or rejoinder was identified in the original household issued list

Pensioner. Respondent is of pensionable age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

compute as follows:

IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN
Main10. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 10

Page 65 of 730

PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification.... 22/02/2018


IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute PENSIONER = Respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Butype. Benefit Unit type

Use

If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education)
Compute BUType = 1;

Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education)
Compute BUType = 2;

Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education)
Compute BUType = 3;
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education)
Compute BUType = 4;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Livpar.  *Living at home with parent(s)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute LivPar = Flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Hgpart.  *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute Hgpart = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/Wife/Civil Partner;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Hgbiom.  *PNO of biological mother*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiom = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Hgbiof.  *PNO of biological father*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiof = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module
**Hgbiod1. PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

**Use**
Compute Hgbiod1 = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Hgbiod2. PNO of second biological or adoptive parent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Priority ordering follows from HGBBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

**Use**
Compute Hgbiod2 = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Hgadoptm. PNO of adoptive mother**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
Compute Hgadoptm = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Hgadoptf. PNO of adoptive father**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
Compute Hgadoptf = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module
**Newmum. Biological mother of a new entrant baby**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Not a biological mother of new entrant baby</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biological mother of a new entrant baby</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute `NewMum = Flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby` Born Since `Ff_Intdate`;

**Modules**

`Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module`

---

**Newdad. Biological father of a new entrant baby**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Not a biological father of new entrant baby</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biological father of a new entrant baby</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute `NewDad = Flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby` Born Since `Ff_Intdate`;

**Modules**

`Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module`

---

**Respm16. Mother of a child under 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Not a mother of a child under 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mother of a child under 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute `Respm16 = Variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16`;

**Modules**

`Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module`

---

**Respf16. Father of a child under 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Not a father of a child under 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Father of a child under 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Compute Respfl6 = Variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

P1617cor.  *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute P1617CoR = Flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-Resident In The Household;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Rising16.  *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute Rising16 = Flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Universe
*If (Ff_Ivlolw = 4|5)  // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Emboost.  *EMBoost sample member*

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute EMBoost = Flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_Emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module
**Gpcompare.**  *GP Comparison sample member*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute GPCompare = Flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using FF_Gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Lda.**  *LDA sample member*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute LDA = Flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using FF_Lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Modetype.**  *Mode*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Face to face</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Web</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (Mode Is Face-To-Face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Iemb.**  *IEMB sample member*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification...  22/02/2018
Use Compute IEMB = Flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_Iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Fborn. Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute FBORN = Flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_Fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_Fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_Fborn = 0.

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Nkids05. Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute NKIDS05 = Number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Nkids015. Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute NKIDS015 = Number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

N10to15. Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute N10TO15 = Number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module
**Nkids615. Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NKIDS615 = Number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Npensioner. Number of pensioners in the hhold**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NPENSIONER = Number Of Pensioners In The Household;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Nchunder16. Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NCHUNDER16 = Number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Nch5to15. Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NCh5to15 = Number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Nch10to15. Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Compute NCh10to15 = Number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent
[Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-
Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Nch10. Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological
father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NCh10 = Number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-
Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or
Step-Father] Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Nunder16abs. Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NUnder16Abs = Number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent,
Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological
Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

N1619abs. Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute N1619Abs = Number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent,
Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological
Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Nchresp. Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NCHRESP = Number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult
For;
Nch14resp.  *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Nch415resp.  *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NCh415Resp = Number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Nch3resp.  *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NCh3Resp = Number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Nch5resp.  *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NCh5Resp = Number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Nch8resp.  *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*
Use
Compute NCh8Resp = Number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Respchild.  PNO of child responsible for

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Options
1  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask Respchild

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Universe
If (NCHRESP > 0)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Nadoptch.  Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0         2       -1          -2         -8         -9

Use
Compute NAdoptCh = Number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Adoptchonly.  Number of respondent's adoptive children in the household

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0         2       -1          -2         -8         -9
Use Compute AdoptChOnly = Number Of Respondent's Adoptive Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nnatch. Number of respondent's biological children in the household</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decimals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute NNatCh = Number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nstepch. Number of respondent's step children in the household</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decimals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute NStepCh = Number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pmarstat. Current legal marital status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
| 2 | Married |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
| 4 | Separated but legally married |
| 5 | Divorced |
| 6 | Widowed |
| 7 | Separated from Civil Partner |
| 8 | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved |
| 9 | A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) |

Use IF (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;

Modules Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module
**Sibling. Has brothers or sisters living at home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute Sibling = Flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

**Pwcu18abs. PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute PWCU18ABS = Flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

**Npdflag. NPD and EYC consent should be asked**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NPDFLAG = Flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked. All Sample Members Aged From 0 Are Included At This Flag, However It Is Used In Education Consents Module Only For Those Aged 2..15;

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

**Universe**
- If ((Ff_Neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_Npdconsent = 0 | 3))  // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 7, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

---

**Npdadult. Responsible adult of child flagged for NPD & EYC consents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NPDADULT = Flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents. Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child’s NPDFLAG = 1;

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

**Npda. Each household member for NPD & EYC consent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
- This variable was not being set correctly initially, leading to people missing the parental consent questions to link to NPD data.
- Script errors corrected in a later version of teh script. More information in User Guide

**Use**
Compute NPDA = Multi-Coded Variable To Flag The PNOs Of Each Child Coded As NPDFlag = 1 The Adult Is Responsible For.;

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

**In Loops**
```
^loop for each [hhmember 1..16]
```

END LOOP

---

**Module Household Questionnaire**

**Use**
Use Household_W10

---

**Hlieng. Interview conducted in English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
- If answered 1 at HLieng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

**Interviewer Instruction**
- WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

---

**Hlitrans. Translated language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask HLITrans

Modules

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

---

**Hliwho. Who translated**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agency Translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Someone else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask HLiWho

Modules

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

**Soft Check:** If (HLITrans = 2 Thru 12 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else

**Text**
Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a Kantar Public / Natcen Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g., if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

**Hard Check:** If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

**Text**
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

**Soft Check:** If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other

**Text**
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

---

**Inthold. Intro household interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don’t want to answer, just let me know and we’ll go on to the next question.

**Options**
1 Continue

---

**Use**
Ask IntHhold

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

** Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Ivh. PNO of person answering HH questions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
maximum number of mentions: 3

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. [PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]

**Options**
0 Non-household member
1 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire; Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Hhendtimea.  First end time household interview

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Compute HHEndTimeA = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Hsroomchk.  House room check

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we interviewed you on [ff_Idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask HsRoomChk

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (FF_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & FF_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing
Hsbeds. Number of bedrooms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

**Text**
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household’s accommodation. \( \text{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} \) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

**Help**
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check ‘Does this include the rooms occupied by...?’ Exclude conservatories.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household’s accommodation. \( \text{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | [ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS] | [ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS]} \) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

**Help**
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If \( (HsRoomChk = 1) \) Compute HSBEDS = Ff_HsBeds; Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check:** \( (HSBEDS > 4) \) // More than 4 bedrooms

**Text**
You said you have \[HSBEDS\] bedrooms.

Hsrooms. Number of other rooms in accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

**Interviewer Instruction**
‘OTHER ROOMS’ ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

**Help**
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check ‘Does this include the rooms occupied by...?’ Exclude conservatories.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

**Help**
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = Ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) //More than 4 other rooms

Text
You said you have [HSROOMS] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

Hsowndchk. Housing tenure check

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1    -2    -8    -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is this accommodation still [ff_HsOwnd]? 

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HsOwndChk

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) //living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Hsownd. House owned or rented

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1    -2    -8    -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options
1 Owned outright
2 Owned/being bought on mortgage
3 Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4 Rented
5 Rent free
97 Other
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as ‘owned’ (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as ‘rent free’. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer ‘owned’. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer ‘rent free’.

Use

Ask HSOWND

Modules

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) # Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Don't Know

Refused

Inapplicable

Missing

-1

-2

-8

-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help

If part owned with someone outside household enter 0 for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select ‘non-household member’. Please select all that apply.

Help

If part owned with someone outside household select ‘Non-household member’ for this person.
Use
Ask Hsowrl

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If \(( (Ff_{HsOwnd} = 1|2|3 \& HSOWNDCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))\) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Hsval

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If \(( (Ff_{HsOwnd} = 1|2|3 \& HSOWNDCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))\) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If \((Hsval < 50000 \OR > 1000000)\) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text
You have just entered that you would expect to get £\([Hsval]\) for your home if you sold it today.

Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bought it for cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paid off a mortgage or loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inherited or been given all or a share of the property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or something else?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgyNot

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help
Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label
Year

Help
Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use
Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
We need here the total purchase price of the property including any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Text**
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Help**
This should be the total purchase price of the property including any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask Hscost

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \((HsOwnd = 2 | 3) \) \& \((HsOwnd = 1 \& MgyNot = 1 | 2)\) \) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

---

**Soft Check:** If \((Hscost < 50000 \ OR > 1000000)\) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

---

**Use**
Ask Hsyr04

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \((HsOwnd = 2 \ OR HsOwnd = 3)\) //mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

---

**Hard Check:** If \((Date Entered Is In The Future)\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

---

**Hard Check:** If \((Hsyr04 < HsyrBUY)\) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

---

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Display Notes**
Use drop-down list for years.

**Text**
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

**Question Box Label**
Year
**Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question Box Label</th>
<th>Amount in £</th>
<th>Delete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MgOld

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

---

**Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

**Use**
Ask MgLife

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage**

**Text**
You said there are [MgLife] years left on the mortgage.

---

**Mgtype. Type of mortgage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is your mortgage or loan ...

**Interviewer Instruction**
 READ OUT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A repayment mortgage or loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>An endowment mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Part repayment and part endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Interest only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Part interest only and part repayment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Flexible mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Or some other type of mortgage or loan?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What type of mortgage or loan is this?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgType

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

---

Mgextra. Taken out additional mortgage on home

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Text
Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house/flat since \[\text{ff_Idate}\] \(\text{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}\) / becoming the owner of the property \(\text{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}\) ?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house or flat since \[\text{ff_Idate}\] \(\text{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}\) / becoming the owner of the property \(\text{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}\) ?

Use
Ask MgExtra

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) & HSOWNDCHECK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2 | 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

---

Mgnew. Amount of additional mortgage on home

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgNew

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Text
You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £[MgNew].

Mgxty. What extra loan was used for

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 8 9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1 Home extension
2 Home improvements or repairs
3 Car purchase
4 Other consumer goods
5 Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6 Consolidation
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgXty

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan
**Hstotmg. Total amount secured against property**

### Source
BHPS

### Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

### Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

### Help
The total amount secured is the current outstanding balance plus any subsequent loans still outstanding.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

- **Text**
  Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?
- **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
- **Delete**
- **Interviewer Instruction**

### Use
Ask HSTOTMG

### Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

### Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

---

**Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment**

### Source
BHPS

### Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

### Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES. INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE. IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT. WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

- **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
- **Help**
  This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.
- **Delete**
- **Interviewer Instruction**

### Use
Ask Xpmg

### Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

### Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
**Soft Check:** If \((XPMG < 50 \text{ OR } > 1000)\) \(//\) Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

**Text**
You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was \(£[Xpmg]\).

**Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Rentp. Who rents accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
maximum number of mentions: 9

**Display Notes**
Display list of all household members aged 16+

**Text**
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

**Options**
0 Non-household member
1 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]
Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

**Help**
If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

**Use**

**Ask Rentp**

**Modules**

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If $((Ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 \& HSOWNDCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))$ // in rented accomodation

**Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4**

**Text**
You have said that there are \[rentp\] people renting the property.

---

## Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

**Text**
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

**Options**

1. [Local Authority/Council] [if region = England/Scotland/Wales] / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] [if region = Northern Ireland]
2. New Town Commission or Corporation
3. Property company
4. [Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] [if region = Scotland]
5. Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6. Employer (ORGANISATION)
7. Other organisation
8. Relative
9. Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10. Other individual

**Help**

Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

**Use**

**Ask Rentll**

**Modules**

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If $((Ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 \& HSOWNDCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))$ // in rented accomodation

---

## Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other
Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Furnished
2 Partly furnished
3 Or unfurnished?

Help
In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
Help
If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rentf

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Rent.  Net amount of last rent payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RENT

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire
Rentwc.  Weeks covered by last rental payment

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did this cover?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Drop-down list should be used
Question Box Label
Period

Use
Ask RENTWC

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Text
That means you pay £[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT] per year.

Rentinc.  Rent includes payment for selected items

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[Water and/or sewerage charges (If REGION = GB)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Heating or lighting or hot water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[Council Tax (if REGION = GB)] / [Rates (if REGION = NI)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rentinc

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. Gross rent including Housing Benefit

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
BHPS

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use
Ask Rentg

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**  
Amount in £

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask Rentg

**Modules**

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**University**

If {{Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHECK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

And If (Renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

---

**Fuelhave. Types of fuel in accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**  
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**  
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gas, including Calor Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other fuel, including solid fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Or none of these?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**  
This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**  
Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**  
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask Fuelhave

**Modules**

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire
Fuelduel. Separate or combined gas and electricity bill

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>One bill</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separately</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask Fuelduel

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) # Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpdueley. Amount spent on gas and electricity combined

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use
Ask Xpdueley

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) # Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (Fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text
You said you spent £[xpdueley] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Duelpay. Method of payment for gas and electric combined

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Options

1. A fixed amount each month by standing order
2. A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3. A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4. An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
5. A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
6. It’s included in the rent
7. Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
8. Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
9. Staywarm scheme
97. Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (Fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelecy.  Amount spent on electricity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? [Enter '0' if nothing spent. (if WEB)]

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £
Help
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpelecy

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Text
You said you spent £[xpelecy] on electricity in the last year.

Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 A fixed amount each month by standing order
2 A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3 A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9 An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4 A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
6 It's included in the rent
6 Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7 Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8 Staywarm scheme
97 Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Elecpay

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. [if WEB]

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Help**
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Help**
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Xpgasy

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check:** If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

**Text**
You said you spent £[xpgasy] on gas in the last year.

**Gaspay. Method of payment for gas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
How do you pay for your gas?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. A fixed amount each month by standing order
2. A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3. A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4. An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
5. A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
6. It's included in the rent
7. Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
8. Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. [If WEB]

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (Fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[xpoily] on oil in the last year.
Amount spent on other fuel

### Source
ELSA (adapted)

### Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. [if WEB]

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Help**
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Help**
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

### Use
Ask Xpsfly

### Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

### Universe
If (Fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

### Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

### Text
You said you spent £[xpsfly] on other fuel in the last year.

### Household has central heating

#### Don't Know, Refused, Inapplicable, Missing

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

### Use
Ask HeatCH

### Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

### Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.
### Solar1. Install solar panels for electricity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**  
Have you installed or are you seriously considering any of the following... solar panels for electricity?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes - fitted |
| 2 | Yes - seriously considering |
| 3 | No |
| 4 | Considered in the past and rejected |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
*Web Interview*

**Options**

| 1 | Yes - fitted |
| 2 | Yes - seriously considering |
| 3 | No |
| 4 | Considered in the past and rejected |
| 5 | Not applicable/rented accommodation |

**Use**  
Ask Solar1

**Modules**  
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

---

### Solar2. Install solar water heating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**  
Solar water heating?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes - fitted |
| 2 | Yes - seriously considering |
| 3 | No |
| 4 | Considered in the past and rejected |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
*Web Interview*

**Options**

| 1 | Yes - fitted |
| 2 | Yes - seriously considering |
| 3 | No |
| 4 | Considered in the past and rejected |
| 5 | Not applicable/rented accommodation |
**Solar3. Install wind turbine to generate electricity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**
A wind turbine to generate electricity?

**Options**
1. Yes - fitted
2. Yes - seriously considering
3. No
4. Considered in the past and rejected
5. SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Solar3

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**Etariff. Considering Green Tariff**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**
Does your household buy, or is your household seriously considering buying its electricity on a Green Tariff? By Green Tariff we mean a payment scheme where your electricity supplier provides electricity from renewable sources such as wind power to the National Grid for the amount you use.

**Options**
1. Yes - already buy
2. Yes - seriously considering
3. No - neither
4. Considered in the past and rejected

**Use**
Ask Etariff
If (Fuelhave = 1) // has electricity in accommodation

**Recglass. Recycle glass**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does your household recycle glass bottles and jars, rather than putting them into your general rubbish?

**Options**
- 1: Always recycle
- 2: Usually recycle
- 3: Sometimes recycle
- 4: Never recycle

**Use**
Ask RecGlass

**Modules**
Module Household_W10, Household Questionnaire

---

**Recpaper. Recycle paper**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does your household recycle paper and cardboard, rather than putting it into your general rubbish?

**Options**
- 1: Always recycle
- 2: Usually recycle
- 3: Sometimes recycle
- 4: Never recycle

**Use**
Ask RecPaper

**Modules**
Module Household_W10, Household Questionnaire

---

**Recplastic. Recycle plastic**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does your household recycle plastic, rather than putting it into your general rubbish?

**Options**
- 1: Always recycle
- 2: Usually recycle
- 3: Sometimes recycle
- 4: Never recycle
Use
Ask RecPlastic

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Hsctax.  Council tax band of accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H.  

{if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I.  

{if HHGRID.region = 2}

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H.  

{if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I.  

{if HHGRID.region = 2}
accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Hsctax

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Help
Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use
Ask Xphsdb

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Xphsdct

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1 Up to date with all bills
2 Behind with some bills
3 Behind with all bills

Use
Ask Xphsdba

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Cduse. Consumer durables in accommodation

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS (revised)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Television set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DVD/Blu-Ray player</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Washing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tumble drier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dish washer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Microwave oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Landline telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Mobile telephone (anyone in household)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Or none of the above?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
* Include both owned and rented items.
* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
* Include second hand purchases.
* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**
Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**
Ask Cdtv

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

---

**Cdtv. Has TV set in the accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Satellite dish
2. Cable TV
3. Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4. Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask Cdtv

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web
And If (Cdtv = 1) // Has TV

---

**Hhpc. Types of computer in household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Desktop computer
2 Laptop computer
3 Netbook computer
4 Tablet computer
5 Other
96 None of the above?

Help
* Include both owned and rented items.
* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.
* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.
* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Hhpc

Modules
Module Household_W10, Household Questionnaire

Pcnet. Has access to the internet from home

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Pcnet

Modules
Module Household_W10, Household Questionnaire
Nethow. How household accesses the internet from home

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2 Digital Television
3 Mobile phone
4 Games console
5 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Nethow

Modules
Module Household_W10, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Conintro. Food consumption intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS (IP1)

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask Conintro

Modules
Module Household_W10, Household Questionnaire

Xpfood1_G3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

Source

Universe

Text

Options

Use

Modules
Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
---------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
      0   |    5   |       -1   |        -2   |          -8   |     -9   |

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Text**
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Xpfood1_G3

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check:** If (Xpfood1_G3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

**Text**
You said you spent £[xfood1_g3] on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

---

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
---------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
      0   |    5   |       -1   |        -2   |          -8   |     -9   |

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Text**
And about how much have you and other members of your household (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) spent in total on meals, snacks or non-alcoholic drinks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include items bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Xpfout_G3

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check:** If (Xpfout_G3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

**Text**
You said you spent £[xpfout_g3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.
Xpaltob_G3.  **Amount spent on alcohol**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Text**  
About how much have you and other members of your household spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE  
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
*Web Interview*

**Question Box Label**  
Amount in £

**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Matdepa.  ** **Material deprivation: holiday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
FRS

**Text**  
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE  
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?
Ask MatdepI

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))  # One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

Matdepj. Material deprivation: keep up with bills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS

Text
Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

---

Use
Ask MatdepJ

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))  # One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

Matdepd. Material deprivation: house

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepD

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepe. Material deprivation: contents insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS

Text
Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Household contents insurance?

Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepE

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

**Matdepf. Material deprivation: savings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

---

**Matdepg. Material deprivation: furniture**

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

*Source*
FRS

*Text*

Interviewer Instruction

**Priority Order of Codes is 2: Cannot Afford, 3: Doesn't Need, 1: (All) Have**

*Showcard*
TBC

*Options*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mixed Mode Alternatives*

**Web Interview**

*Text*

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

*Delete*

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

*Interviewer Instruction*

**Priority Order of Codes is 2: Cannot Afford, 3: Doesn't Need, 1: (All) Have. Repeat Response Options if Necessary**

*Delete*

Showcard

*Use*

Ask MatdepG

*Modules*

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

*Universe*

\[\text{If } ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} > 0) \text{ or } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 0 \text{ and } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER} = 0)) \# \text{One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household} \]

---

Matdeph. **Material deprivation: electrical goods**

*Source*
FRS

*Text*

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

*Interviewer Instruction*

**Priority Order of Codes is 2: Cannot Afford, 3: Doesn't Need, 1: (All) Have**

*Showcard*
TBC

*Options*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mixed Mode Alternatives*
For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

**Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask MatdepH

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If 
\[
((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} > 0) \lor (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 0 \land \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER} = 0)) \]
// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

---

**Hheat. Adequate heating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

**Use**
Ask Hheat

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

---

**Cdephave1. Family holiday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1  Child(ren) has/have this
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3  Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4  Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT

Showcard

Use
Ask CDephave1

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave3. Leisure equipment

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2        -8       -9

Source
FRS

Text
Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1  Child(ren) has/have this
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3  Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4  Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have...) Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave3

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave4. Celebrations on special occasions

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Child(ren) has/have this
2 Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?)

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave4

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note
**Cdephave2. Own bedrooms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) has/have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

**Cdepdo4. Regular organised activity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) ... Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC
Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / children do (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / children do (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT

Showcard

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1. Child(ren) does/do this
2. Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3. Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4. Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / children do (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Delete

Telephone Interviews

Text

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / children do (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo2

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

CdepDo3. Have friends over

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Child(ren) do this
2 Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1] / children do [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo3

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

CdepDo5. Eat fruit and veg every day
Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options

1. Child(ren) does/do this
2. Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3. Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4. Does not apply

Use
Ask CDepDo5

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Have a warm winter coat

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options

1. Child(ren) does/do this
2. Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3. Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4. Does not apply
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepDo6

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cplay.  Toddler attends social group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS

Text
Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) does/do this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CPlay

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05} > 0)\) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

**Cdeptrp. Child goes on school trips**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
Does the child \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 1)\) / Do the children \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} \text{ greater than 1})\) go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Child(ren) does/do this
2. Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3. Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4. Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**

  **Text**
  Does the child \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 1)\) / Do the children \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} \text{ greater than 1})\) go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

- **Telephone Interviews**

  **Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask Cdeptrp

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615} > 0) \text{ OR } (\text{CPlay} = 4)\) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

---

**Cdelply. Space outdoors to play**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
For the next question just answer yes or no. < Does the child \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 1)\) / Do the children \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} \text{ greater than 1})\) have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

Text

<Does the child [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1] / Do the children [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Use
Ask Cdelply

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Pdepa. One filling meal a day

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. These are standard questions asked of every household in the study. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age [if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1] / Do you [if HHGRID.hhsize = 1] eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age [if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1] / Do you [if HHGRID.hhsize = 1] eat at least one filling meal a day?

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason
Pdepb. Go out socially

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1))
go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other reason |

Telephone Interviews

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other reason |
**Pdepc. See friends/family**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**  
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**  
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1))  
See friends or family at least once a month?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

1. Yes  
2. No, do not have the money for this  
3. No, this is not a priority on current income  
4. No, health/disability prevents this  
5. No, it is too much trouble/too tiring  
6. No, there is no one to do this with or provide help  
7. No, this is not something wanted  
8. No, it is not relevant  
97. SPONTANEOUS: No, other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask PDepC

**Modules**  
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

Pdepd. Holiday away from home
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}) take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PDepD

**Modules**
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

**Pdepe. Replace cooker when broken**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
<td>Missing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Yes
2  No, do not have the money for this
3  No, this is not a priority on current income
4  No, health/disability prevents this
5  No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6  No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7  No, this is not something wanted
8  No, it is not relevant
97  SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1  Yes
2  No, do not have the money for this
3  No, this is not a priority on current income
4  No, health/disability prevents this
5  No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6  No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7  No, this is not something wanted
8  No, it is not relevant
97  No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepE

Modules
Module Household_W10, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepf. Home good state of repair

Don't Know   Refused   Inapplicable   Missing
-1    -2         -8          -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepF

Modules

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepg. Services in working order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepG

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdeph. Damp-free home

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Telephone Interviews

Use

Ask PDepH

Modules
Module Household_W10, Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepi. Home kept warm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepI

Modules

Module Household_W10, Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepk. Has a telephone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1)) have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask PDepK

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepl. Access to a car/taxi

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID hhsize = 1)) have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS ‘NO’, PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepL

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
Pdepm.  Hair cut regularly

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}) have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

#Web Interview

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#Telephone Interviews

Use
Ask PDepM

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepn.  Has warm waterproof coat

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Would all of the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Would you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) have a warm waterproof coat?

**Interviewer Instruction**

If answers 'NO', probe to find out why.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PDepN

**Modules**

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

**Pdepo. Able to pay unexpected expense**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**

Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**

Would all of the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Would you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?
IF ANSWERS ‘NO’, PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepO

Modules
Module Household_W10, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepoh. How pay unexpected expense

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Text
How would the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / How would you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1 Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2 Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3 Use savings
4 Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5 Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97 SPONTANEOUS: Other
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Use income but would need to cut back on essentials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Use savings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PDepOH

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

 Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
And If (PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Ncars. Number of cars in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Help
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Ncars

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Text
You said there are \[ncars\] vehicles in your household.

Carval. Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
BHPS

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use
Ask CarVal

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Soft Check: If (CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds

Text
You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £[CarVal].

Ensze. Engine size

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the engine size of your [first/second/third] car/van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3001 and over (over 3 litres)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Delete Showcard
Use
Ask ENSZE

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
\*loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe
If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

---

**Whodrive. Main driver of car**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Who drives this car most often?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Who drives this car most often? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Carn2h. Car/Van bought new or secondhand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
Department for Transport

Text
Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options
1 New
2 Second hand
98 Don’t know or not sure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CARN2H

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
\loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe
If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

---

**Carfuel. Type of fuel car/van uses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Department for Transport

Text
What fuel does the engine use?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Petrol
2 Diesel
3 Compressed natural gas
4 Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5 Electric / battery
6 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7 Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97 Other type of fuel

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use
Ask CARFUEL

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire
In Loops

foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

---

Carage. Age of car/van

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
What is the approximate age of the car/van?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1
IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50
ENTER YEARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Years
Help
This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If it's less than one year old, please enter 1. If it is more than 50 years old, please enter 50.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CARAGE

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

---

END LOOP

---

Hhquerecomplete. HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text
We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use
Ask HHHquereComplete

Modules
Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web
## Hhendtimeb. Second end time household interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute `HHEndTimeB = Take From System Clock;`

**Modules**

Module Household_W10. Household Questionnaire

---

## Module Individual Intro module

**Use**

Use `Indintro_W9`

---

## Indstime. Individual interview start time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute `IndSTime = Take From System Clock;`

**Modules**

Module Indintro_W9. Individual Intro module

---

## Istrtdat. Interview start date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute `IStrtDat = Take From System Calendar;`

**Modules**

Module Indintro_W9. Individual Intro module

---

## Lieng. Interview conducted in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2`) Compute `LIEng = 1;` Else: Ask ;
Litrans. Translated language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask;

Hard Check: If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English

Text
At LIEng you entered that the interview will not be conducted in English, but at LITrans you selected English as the language

Lioth. Other language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
Ask LIOth

Hard Check: If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 97) // Interview will not be conducted in English and translated language is other

Text
At LIEng you entered that the interview will not be conducted in English, and at LITrans you selected Other Language as the language.
Liwho.  **Who translated**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agency Translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Someone else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LIWho

**Modules**
Module Indintro_W9. Individual Intro module

**University**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

**Soft Check:** If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

**Text**
Interviews in [LITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g. if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

**Hard Check:** If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

**Text**
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Lihow.  **How translations applied**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Using the standard translated questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On a question by question basis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LIHow

**Modules**
Module Indintro_W9. Individual Intro module

**University**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English
Hard Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

Text
Interviews in [LITrans] must use the standard translated questionnaire for [LITrans] and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

Intro. Individual interview intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options
1 Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Use
Ask Intro

Modules
Module Indintro_W9. Individual Intro module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Module Demographics module

Use
Use Demographics_W10

Chkresp. Confirm respondent's details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME] born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options
1 All correct
2 No, name is wrong
3 No, date of birth is wrong
4 No, sex is wrong
Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

**Dcname. Correct first name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

**Text**
What is your correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter correct first name

**Use**
Ask DCName

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)
**Dcdobd. Correct DOB day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

**Text**
What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

**Use**
Ask DCDOBD

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

---

**Dcdobm. Correct DOB month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Use**
Ask DCDOBM

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

---

**Dcdoby. Correct DOB year**

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**  
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOB

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER YEAR

**Use**  
Ask DCDOBY

**Modules**  
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

---

**Hard Check:** If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**  
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Soft Check:** If *(Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16)* // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

**Text**  
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

---

**Dcdobu16. **  
*Respondent aged under 16*

**Don't Know**  
-1

**Refused**  
-2

**Inapplicable**  
-8

**Missing**  
-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**  
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

**Text**  
Thank you for your help. Unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = T & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old! We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! If GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = Z & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old

**Interviewer Instruction**  
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**  
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

**Use**  
Ask DCDOBU16

**Modules**  
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect  
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

**Display Note**  
Screen End
**Dcsex. Correct sex**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

**Text**

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Options**

1 Male
2 Female

**Use**

Ask DCSex

**Modules**

Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

---

**Psex. Definitive sex variable in the person record**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Options**

1 Male
2 Female

**Use**

If (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSex;
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;

**Modules**

Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

---

**Pbirthd. Definitive DOB day variable in the person record**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Use**

If (DCDOB <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOBD;
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

**Modules**

Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype} = 1 \lor 2) \lor (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype} = 3 \land \text{WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb} = 1))\) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

**Pbirthm.** *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Options**
- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**Use**
- If (DCDOBM <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM;
- Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype} = 1 \lor 2) \lor (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype} = 3 \land \text{WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb} = 1))\) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

**Pbirthy.** *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
- If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
- Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype} = 1 \lor 2) \lor (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype} = 3 \land \text{WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb} = 1))\) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

**Pdvage.** *Definitive age variable in the person record*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

Use
If \((DCDOB <> MIS) \lor (DCDOB <> MIS) \lor (DCDOBY <> MIS)\) Compute PDVAge = Using PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If \(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \lor 2) \lor (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 \& WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) \# Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Mvever. Lived at address whole life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If \(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \lor 2) \lor (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 \& WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) \# Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If \((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_Everint <> 1) \# new entrant never interviewed

Display Note
Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. Month moved to current address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Mvyr. Year moved to current address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
Screen End

Lkmove. Prefers to move house

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1 Stay here
2 Prefer to move

Use
Ask LKMOVE

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Xpmmove. Expects to move in next year

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LkMove=1} / Do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LkMove=2}?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask XPMOVE

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Xpmvwhn. Date of expected move known

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know when you might be likely to move?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask XPMVWHN

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Display Note
Screen Start. Use month and year template.

### Xpmvmnth. Month of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

When might you be likely to move?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Autumn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Display Notes**
  Use drop-down list
- **Question Box Label**
  Month/Season
- **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XPMVMNH

**Modules**

- Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

---

### Xpmvyri. Year of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Display Notes
Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVYR

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text
You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note
Screen End.

Xpmvwhr. Location of expected move known

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know where you might be moving to?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask XPMVWHR

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvadd1. Address of expected move

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

**Question Box Label**
First Line of Address

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask XPMVADD1

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

### Xpmvtown. **Town of expected move**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTAL TOWN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Town

**Delete**
Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask XPMVTOWN

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

### Xpmvpcod. **Postcode of expected move**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POST CODE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea. Area of expected move

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Jbstat. Current economic activity

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Text
Which of these best describes your current employment situation?
Showcard
TBC
Options

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
2 In paid employment (full or part-time)
3 Unemployed
4 Retired
5 On maternity leave
6 Looking after family or home
7 Full-time student
8 Long-term sick or disabled
9 On a government training scheme
10 Unpaid worker in family business
11 Working in an apprenticeship
97 Doing something else

Help
Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of these best describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.

Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbStat

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Don't Know

Refused

Inapplicable

Missing

-1

-2

-8

-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We have your legal marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

1 Yes

2 No

Use
Ask MLSTATChk

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

Present legal marital status check

Present legal marital status

MLstat.
Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Text
What is your current legal marital status?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2  Married
3  A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4  Separated but legally married
5  Divorced
6  Widowed
7  SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8  SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9  SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help
If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid.
If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Options
1  Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2  Married
3  A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4  Separated but legally married
5  Divorced
6  Widowed
7  Separated from Civil Partner
8  A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9  A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //Mode is CAP/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1)) //If new entrant never interviewed

Caruse. Has use of car or van

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9
**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**Options**
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drive. Respondent has driving licence**

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

**Options**
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mobuse. Has mobile phone**

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

### Smartmob. Has a smartphone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is your mobile a smartphone?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

**Use**
Ask SMARTMOB

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

### Mobcomp. Has a mobile computing device

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

**Interviewer Instruction**
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web Interview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Text**
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MOBCOMP

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
Netpuse. Frequency of using the internet

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Every day
2  Several times a week
3  Several times a month
4  Once a month
5  Less than once a month
6  Never use
7  No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1  Every day
2  Several times a week
3  Several times a month
4  Once a month
5  Less than once a month
6  Never use

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NETPUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAP/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Module Initial Conditions module

Use
Use Initialconditions_W10

Ukborn. Born in UK

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9
Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options
1 Yes, England
2 Yes, Scotland
3 Yes, Wales
4 Yes, Northern Ireland
5 Not born in the UK

Use
Ask Ukborn

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

PlbornC. Country of birth

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
11 Cyprus
12 Turkey
13 Australia
14 New Zealand
15 Canada
16 U.S.A
17 China/Hong Kong
18 India
19 Pakistan
20 Bangladesh
21 Sri Lanka
22 Kenya
23 Ghana
24 Nigeria
25 Uganda
26 South Africa
27 Jamaica
97 Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (Ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Text
  - Please type in country.
- Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**
- Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
- If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
- And If (UkBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
- And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

**Text**
In which UK county were you born?

**Interviewer Instruction**
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

**Help**
Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Text
  - In which UK county were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.
- Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PLBORNUK

**Modules**
- Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
- If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
- And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
**Plbornuko. Uncoded UK county of birth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please return verbatim county in the data.

**Use**
Ask PLBornUKO

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolv <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)  // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5)  // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997)  // Born in other county

---

**Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

**Help**
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
use drop down list for response options (list of years).

**Help**
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

**Use**
Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolv <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)  // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5)  // Not born in the UK

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future)  // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check:** If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth)  // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

**Text**
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

**Soft Check:** If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth)  // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

**Text**
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

**Citzen. Citizenship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | UK citizen          |
| 2 | Citizen of country of birth |
| 3 | Citizen of other country |

**Help**  
Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CITZN

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

```
If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1))  
```  
New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

**Display Note**

Screen Start

**Citizno1. Citizenship of other country 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

**Text**  
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

**Question Box Label**

1st Country

**Help**  
Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CITZNO1

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If 
\((\text{FF_Ivlolw} <> 1 \text{ & FF_Everint} <> 1) \text{ & UKBORN} = 5) \text{ | (FF_Notuk} = 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If \(\text{CITZN} = 3\) // Citizen of other country

Citzeno2. Citizenship of other country 2

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use
Ask CITZNO2

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If 
\((\text{FF_Ivlolw} <> 1 \text{ & FF_Everint} <> 1) \text{ & UKBORN} = 5) \text{ | (FF_Notuk} = 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If \(\text{CITZN} = 3\) // Citizen of other country

Display Note
Screen End

Higheduk. Highest qualification gained in UK

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options
- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HIGHEDUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Qfhighoth. Highest qualification gained outside UK

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2 Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3 Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4 Bachelor's or equivalent first degree qualification
5 Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6 Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7 Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8 Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9 Completed secondary school
10 Completed primary school
96 None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask QFHIGHOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK
**Cntryqual. Country gained qualification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

**Options**

| 5 | Republic of Ireland          |
| 6 | France                       |
| 7 | Germany                      |
| 8 | Italy                        |
| 9 | Spain                        |
| 10| Poland                       |
| 11| Cyprus                       |
| 12| Turkey                       |
| 13| Australia                    |
| 14| New Zealand                  |
| 15| Canada                       |
| 16| U.S.A                        |
| 17| China/Hong Kong              |
| 18| India                        |
| 19| Pakistan                     |
| 20| Bangladesh                   |
| 21| Sri Lanka                    |
| 22| Kenya                        |
| 23| Ghana                        |
| 24| Nigeria                      |
| 25| Uganda                       |
| 26| South Africa                 |
| 27| Jamaica                      |
| 97| Other country                |

**Use**
Ask CNTRYQUAL

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

---

**Qfhigh. Highest qualification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS/LFS

**Text**
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| 1 | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) |
| 19| PGCE or equivalent                      |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Foundation degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Certificate of sixth year studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Advanced Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Higher Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AS Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>GCSE/O Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Which is the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

\[
((\text{FF_Ivlolw} <> 1 \& \text{FF_Everint} <> 1) \& ((\text{UKBORN} = 5 \& \text{HIGHEDUK} = 1) \mid \text{UKBORN} = 1|2|3|4))) \] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

**Gcse5. New GCSEs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

**Question Box Label**

Number

**Use**

Ask GCSE5

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.

Gcseeenge. English GCSE grade (England)

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

| | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
9 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

Use
Ask GCSEENGE

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in England

Gcsemate. Maths GCSE grade (England)

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

| | 9 | 8 | 7 |
--- | --- | --- | --- |
9 | 7 | 6 |

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
Use
Ask GCSE MATE

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in England

Gcseengw. English GCSE grade (Wales)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options
1 A*
2 A
3 B
4 C
5 D
6 E
7 F
8 G

Use
Ask GCSE MGW

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in Wales

Gcemematw. Maths GCSE grade (Wales)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options
1. A*
2. A
3. B
4. C
5. D
6. E
7. F
8. G

Use
Ask GCSEMATW

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1 2 3 4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & FF_Ivlolw = MIS)) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in Wales

Highdegr. Which higher degree

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options
1. Doctorate (or equivalent)
2. Masters (or equivalent)
3. Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use
Ask HIGHDEGR

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1 2 3 4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

Alevel. How many A Levels or equivalent

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS
How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ALEVEL

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If \(((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))\) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If \((QFHIGH = 6)\) // Highest qualification is an A Level

---

**Higher. How many Highers or equivalent**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HIGHER

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If \(((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))\) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If \((QFHIGH = 10)\) // Highest qualification is a Higher

---

**Nat5equiv. How many National 5/Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2 or equivalent**

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NAT5EQUIV

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5/ Intermediate 2)

Cse1. Number of CSE Grade 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSE1

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

Gcseatoc. Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many O Level passes / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask GCSEAtoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module
**Universe**
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 12 & ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 4 | 5) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 16))) // Highest qualification is GCSE/O Level and is not a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant

**Qfvocuk. Vocational qualifications gained in UK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask QFVOCUK

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

---

**Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Youth training certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Key Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Entry level qualifications (Wales)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>City and Guilds Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NVQ/GSVQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other vocational, technical or professional qualification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFVoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ivlolw <> 1 & Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Apprent. Apprenticeship level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Traditional apprenticeship
2 Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3 Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4 Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Apprent

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

**RSAOCR. RSA/OCR level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/LFS

**Text**
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2. Diploma / OCR Level 2
3. Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4. Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

*Telephone Interviews*

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask RSAOCR

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

---

**Citygld. City and Guilds level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/BCS70

**Text**
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Use
Ask CityGld

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

 Universe

If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?
Use
Ask NVQ/SVQ Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/NSVQ qualification

Nsvq. NVQ/SVQ level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NSVQ Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

Btec. BTEC/EdExcel/LQL level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First diploma or general diploma (level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Higher level (level 4 or higher)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Text: What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
- Delete: Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**
- Text: What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?
- Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT
- Delete: Showcard

**Use**
Ask BTEC

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

---

**Scotvec. SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/LFS

**Text**
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Modules towards a National Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>First diploma or general diploma (level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Full National Certificate(level 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Higher level (level 4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Text: What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Show card

---

**Use**

Ask SCOTVEC

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

If 

\[ ((\text{Ff Ivlolw} \neq 1 \& \text{Ff Everint} \neq 1) \& ((\text{UKBORN} = 5 \& \text{QFVOCUK} = 1) \lor (\text{UKBORN} = 1|2|3|4))) \]

// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK,

OR UK born And If \( (\text{QFVoc} = 14) \) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

---

**Qfvocnonuk. Vocational qualifications gained outside UK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

---

**Use**

Ask QFVOCNONUK

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

If 

\[ ((\text{Ff Ivlolw} \neq 1 \& \text{Ff Everint} \neq 1) \& (\text{UKBORN} = 5) \& (\text{QFVOCUK} = 2)) \]

// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

---

**School_Cawi. Age left school (web)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

**Options**

2. Never went to school
3. Still at school
10. Age 10
Use
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

School.  Never went to/still at school

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
           -1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options
1  Write in age
2  Never went to school
3  Still at school

Use
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

Scend.  School leaving age

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
          0         2        -1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask;
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If \(((Ff_{Iv}1olw} <> 1) \& Ff_{Everint} <> 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \((SCHOOL = 1)\) // Left school

Hard Check: If \((SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge)\) // Age left school is greater than current age

Text
The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

Schlloc. Place of school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options
1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchlLoc

Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If \(((Ff_{Iv}1olw} <> 1) \& Ff_{Everint} <> 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \((SCHOOL = 1)\) // Left school
And If \((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& AND \ DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthday > 1981 \& AND \ SCHOOL = 1 \& AND \ SCEND <> MIS)\) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Schcode. School code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchCode

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND
(SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Schok. School details correct

Inapplicable Missing
-8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND
(SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Schname. School name

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text
Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP
Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask SCHNAME

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Fenow_Cawi. Age left further education (web)

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.
Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options
2  Never went to college or university
3  Currently at college or university
16  Age 16
17  Age 17
18  Age 18
19  Age 19
20  Age 20 ...
80  Age 80

Use
Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Fenow. Still in further education

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9
Source
BHPS

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options
- 1 Write in age
- 2 Never went to college or university
- 3 At college/university

Use
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Further education leaving age

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university

Hard Check: If (FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Text
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module Welsh Language module

Use
Use Welshlanguage_W10

Respondent speaks, reads or writes Welsh
Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2          -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1  Understand spoken Welsh
2  Speak Welsh
3  Read Welsh
4  Write Welsh
96  None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh? Please select all that apply.

Use
Ask Wlsh

Modules
Module Welshlanguage_W10. Welsh Language module

Universe
If (HHGRID.Region = 2) // Address in Wales

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Wlshua. Welsh at home

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2          -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak...
...at home?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1  Only Welsh
2  Mainly Welsh
3  Equal use of Welsh and English
4  Mainly English
5  Only English
6  Other/not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. What language do you mainly speak... at home?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Web Interview

Text
We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. What language do you mainly speak... at home?
**Wlshub. Welsh at work**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
...at work?

Options
1  Only Welsh
2  Mainly Welsh
3  Equal use of Welsh and English
4  Mainly English
5  Only English
6  Other/not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

**Wlshuc. Welsh at school/college/uni**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
...at school, college or university?

Options
1  Only Welsh
2  Mainly Welsh
3  Equal use of Welsh and English
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4</th>
<th>Mainly English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Only English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other/not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Delete
- Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

- Interviewer Instruction
  - REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
- Delete
- Showcard

**Use**

- Ask WlshUC

**Modules**

- Module Welshlanguage_W10. Welsh Language module

**Universe**

- If (HHGRID.Region = 2) // Address in Wales
- And If (Wlsh = 1|2|3|4) // Can understand, speak, read or write Welsh

---

**Wlshud. Welsh talking to relatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

...talking to relatives, friends or neighbours?

**Options**

- 1 Only Welsh
- 2 Mainly Welsh
- 3 Equal use of Welsh and English
- 4 Mainly English
- 5 Only English
- 6 Other/not applicable

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Delete
- Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

- Interviewer Instruction
  - REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
- Delete
- Showcard

**Use**

- Ask WlshUD

**Modules**

- Module Welshlanguage_W10. Welsh Language module

**Universe**

- If (HHGRID.Region = 2) // Address in Wales
- And If (Wlsh = 1|2|3|4) // Can understand, speak, read or write Welsh

---

**Wlshue. Welsh for day to day activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Module Own First Job module

**Use**

Use Ownfirstjob_7

**J1none. Still in full-time education / never had a job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

The SPONTAEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

**Text**

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SPONTAEOUS: Still in full-time education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never had a paid job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Had a paid job</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Still in full-time education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 Never had a paid job
3 Had a paid job

Use
Ask J1NONE

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options
1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
J1boss. *Hired employees: First Job*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have employees?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask J1BOSS

**Modules**

Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

**Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivloiw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**Options**

1. Manager
2. Foreman/Supervisor
3. Not manager or supervisor

**Use**

Ask J1MNGR

**Modules**

Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

**Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivloiw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

**Module Educational Aspirations module**

**Use**

Use Educationalaspirations_W8

**Edtype. Type of educational institution attending**
Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2        -8         -9

Source       BHPS
Text
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
1  At School
2  At Sixth Form College
3  At Further Education (FE) College
4  At Higher Education (HE) College
5  or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ETYPE
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. Highest level exam like to get b/t leave school/college

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2        -8         -9

Source       BHPS
Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school (if edtype = 1) / college (if edtype = 2|3)?

Options
1  GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2  AS Levels/AVCE Part
3  A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97  Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. Want to do after school/college

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2        -8         -9

Source       UKHLS
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Get a full-time job</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stay at school or sixth-form college</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Go to/stay in further education college</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Go to university or higher education institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Get a job and study (at the same time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Get an apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Do some other type of training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Do something else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCHD

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) # Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) # At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahvwell. Importance of doing well in quals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very important</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Hedlik. Likelihood of entering higher education

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Very likely
2 Fairly likely
3 Not very likely
4 Or not at all likely?
5 SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Very likely
2 Fairly likely
3 Not very likely
4 Or not at all likely?
5 Depends

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HedLik

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Hednt. Reason might not go on to higher education

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the main reason you might not go to college or university?

Options
Having school qualifications is enough
Have decided on a specific career
Want to work and earn money
Cost of education too high
Depends on grades
Not academic enough
Just don't want to go
Want to travel
Undecided about it
Other reason

Use
Ask HedNT

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Hednto. Other reason might not go on to HE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HedNTO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Module young adults module

Use
Use Youngadults_W8

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Futureint. Future questions intro
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1. Continue

At what age do you want to get married?

[Interviewer Instruction]
If DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

[Interviewer Instruction]
At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0.

Delete

[Interviewer Instruction]

At what age would you like to start a family?

[Interviewer Instruction]

You have just entered that you would like to get married when you are [YPAMAR]. The age you would like to get married cannot be less than your current age.

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1. Continue

At what age do you want to get married?

[Web Interview]

At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0.

Delete

At what age would you like to start a family?

Source

BHPS
IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
At what age would you like to start a family? If you do not want to have children, enter 0.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask YPAPAR

**Modules**

Module Youngadults_W8, young adults module

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

**Hard Check:** If (YPAPAR < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age

**Text**
You have just entered that you would like to start a family when you are \([YPAPAR]\). The age you would like to start a family cannot be less than your current age.

---

**Yafuta. Future plans**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Notes**

In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention as YPFUTA and second mention as YPFUTB

**Text**
Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN VERBATIM

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask YAFUTA

**Modules**

Module Youngadults_W8, young adults module

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

---

**Lvhm. Age you think when you leave home?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
At what age would you like to leave home?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of ages
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LVHM
Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. young adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (Check LVHM < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are \[LVHM\]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If (Check If LVHM > 30) // Age R wants to leave home is greater than 30

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are \[LVHM\].

**Yasoc00.** Office code (SOC2000): job like when left

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell us the job title and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask YASOC00

Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. young adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Module **Family Background module**

Use
Use Familybackground_W7

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
**Paju. Father not working when resp. aged 14**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

**Options**
1. Father working
2. Father not working
3. Father deceased
4. Father not living with respondent so don’t know

**Help**
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your ‘father figure’ e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Father working</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Father not working</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Father deceased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Father was not living with me so I don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PAJU

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

---

**Pasoc00. Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What job was your father doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Pasoc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

**Text**
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Pasoc00

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**
If \((Ff\text{-}Ivlolw = 2|3|\text{MIS}) \& Ff\text{-}Everint <> 1)\) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \(\text{PAJU} = 1\) // Father working when respondent aged 14

### Display Note
CAWI Screen End

### Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

---

### Maju. Mother not working when resp. aged 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And was your mother working when you were 14?

**Options**
1. Mother working
2. Mother not working
3. Mother deceased
4. Mother not living with respondent so I don't know

**Help**
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

**Options**
1. Mother working
2. Mother not working
3. Mother deceased
4. Mother was not living with me so I don't know

**Use**
Ask MAJU

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**
If \((Ff\text{-}Ivlolw = 2|3|\text{MIS}) \& Ff\text{-}Everint <> 1)\) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

---

### Masoc00. Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What job was your mother doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

**Text**
What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
Use
Ask MasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

**Pacob. Country father born in**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your father born?

Options
1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. Republic of Ireland
6. France
7. Germany
8. Italy
9. Spain
10. Poland
11. Cyprus
12. Turkey
13. Australia
14. New Zealand
15. Canada
16. U.S.A
17. China/Hong Kong
18. India
19. Pakistan
20. Bangladesh
21. Sri Lanka
22. Kenya
23. Ghana
24. Nigeria
25. Uganda
26. South Africa
27. Jamaica
97. Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
**Pacobo. Country father born in (other)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Text
  Please write in the other country
- Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PaCOBO

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_Everint <> 1\) \ // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((PaCOB = 97)\) \ // Father born in other country

---

**Payruk. Father ever lived in UK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Father lived in UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Father never lived in UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PaYrUK

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_Everint <> 1\) \ // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((PaCOB>4)\) \ // Father not born in the UK

---

**Macob. Country mother born in**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In which country was your mother born?

**Options**

<p>| 1 | England |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Republic of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>U.S.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>China/Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Macobo.** *Country mother born in (other)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Text
  Please write in the other country
- Delete

**Use**
Ask MaCOBO

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_Everint <> 1)\) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If \((MaCOB = 97)\) // Mother born in other country
Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mother lived in UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mother never lived in UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MaYrUK

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_Everint <> 1\) \# proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) \# Mother not born in UK

---

**Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module***

**Use**
Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7

**Natid. *National identity***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Northern Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interviewer Instruction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ OUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**
Showcard
Web Interview

Help
This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NatID

Modules
Module Ethnicity and National Identity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Natido. National identity other specified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NatIDO

Modules
Module Ethnicity and National Identity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Racel. Ethnic group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
2011 Census (England and Wales)

Display Notes
Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interviewer Instruction</strong></td>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Showcard</strong></td>
<td>TBC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Any other White background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>White and Black Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>White and Black African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>White and Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Any other mixed background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Any other Asian background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Any other Black background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other ethnic group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

**Help**

This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RACEL

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

---

**Racelo. Other ethnic group (write in)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

As per Census 2011 test version

**Text**

What other ethnic group is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RACELO

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

---

**Racelt. Ethnic group TI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

IHS adapted
Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Asian or Asian British</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Black or Black British</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other ethnic group?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

---

Racelwt.  White ethnic group TI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other white background?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELWT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

---

Racelmt.  Mixed ethnic group TI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Do you consider yourself to be...

**Source**
IHS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Text**
Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White and Black Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>White and Black African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>White and Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other mixed background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**
Ask RACELMT

**Modules**
Module Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

---

**Racelat. Asian ethnic group TI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Text**
Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other Asian background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**
Ask RACELAT

**Modules**
Module Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

---

**Racelbt. Black ethnic group TI**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>African</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**
Ask RACELBT

**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationality_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

---

**Racelot. Other ethnic group (write-in) TI**

**Use**
Ask RACELOT

**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationality_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

---

**Module Language module**

**Use**
Use Language_W10

**Englang. English is first language**
Is English your first language?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Do you have any difficulty speaking English to people for day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

How difficult do you find speaking English for day to day activities?

Options

1 A little difficult
2 Fairly difficult
3 Very difficult
4 Cannot speak English at all

Source

UKHLS

Text

Don't Know -1
Refused -2
Inapplicable -8
Missing -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Don't Know -1
Refused -2
Inapplicable -8
Missing -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Don't Know -1
Refused -2
Inapplicable -8
Missing -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Don't Know -1
Refused -2
Inapplicable -8
Missing -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Don't Know -1
Refused -2
Inapplicable -8
Missing -9

Source

UKHLS

Text
**Engtel. Difficulty speaking English on the phone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And do you have any difficulty speaking English on the telephone?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask EngTel

**Modules**
Module Language_W10. Language module

**Universe**
If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language
And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English
And If (SpkDif = 1|2|3) // Speaking day-to-day English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult

---

**Teldif. Degree of difficulty speaking English on phone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How difficult do you find speaking English on the telephone?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>A little difficult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask TelDif

**Modules**
Module Language_W10. Language module

**Universe**
If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language
And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English
And If (SpkDif = 1|2|3) // Speaking day-to-day English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult
And If (EngTel = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English on the telephone

---

**Engread. Difficulty reading English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Do you have any difficulty reading formal letters or documents written in English?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use  
Ask EngRead

Module Language_W10. Language module

Universe
If \((\text{EngLang} = 2 \mid \text{Ff_EngLang} = 2)\) // English is not first language

Readdif. Degree of difficulty reading English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text
How difficult do you find reading formal letters or documents written in English?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A little difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cannot read English at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use  
Ask ReadDif

Module Language_W10. Language module

Universe
If \((\text{EngLang} = 2 \mid \text{Ff_EngLang} = 2)\) // English is not first language
And If \((\text{EngRead} = 1)\) // Has difficulty reading English

Engform. Difficulty completing forms in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text
And do you have any difficulty filling in official forms in English?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use  
Ask EngForm

Module Language_W10. Language module

Universe
If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language
And If (EngRead = 1) // Has difficulty reading English
And If (ReadDif = 1|2|3) // Reading English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult

Formdif. Degree of difficulty completing forms in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Text
How difficult do you find filling in official forms in English?

Options
1 A little difficult
2 Fairly difficult
3 Very difficult

Use
Ask FormDif

Modules
Module Language_W10. Language module

Universe
If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language
And If (EngRead = 1) // Has difficulty reading English
And If (ReadDif = 1|2|3) // Reading English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult
And If (EngForm = 1) // Has difficulty completing official forms in English

Module Religion module

Use
Use Religion_W7

Oprlg. Whether belong to a religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask OPRLG

Modules
Module Religion_W7. Religion module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCmpare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.EMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racel > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelt > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Raceltwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) #
newentrant never interviewed AND is in the EM boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK

**Oprlg0ni. Religion brought up in: NI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
NISRA/CSU

**Text**
Which religion were you brought up in?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Catholic</th>
<th>Presbyterian</th>
<th>Church of Ireland</th>
<th>Methodist</th>
<th>Baptist</th>
<th>Free Presbyterian</th>
<th>Brethren</th>
<th>Protestant - not specified</th>
<th>Other Christian</th>
<th>Buddhist</th>
<th>Hindu</th>
<th>Jewish</th>
<th>Muslim</th>
<th>Sikh</th>
<th>No religion</th>
<th>Any other religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask OPRLG0NI

**Modules**
Module Religion_W7. Religion module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

**Nirel. Religion: NI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from NI harmonised question

**Text**
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Catholic</th>
<th>Presbyterian</th>
<th>Church of Ireland</th>
<th>Methodist</th>
<th>Baptist</th>
<th>Free Presbyterian</th>
<th>Brethren</th>
<th>Protestant - not specified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10 Buddhist
11 Hindu
12 Jewish
13 Muslim
14 Sikh
97 Any other religion

Use
Ask NIRel

Modules
Module Religion_W7. Religion module

Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Nireloth. Religion (other): NI

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NIRelOth

Modules
Module Religion_W7. Religion module

Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion
And If (NIRel = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Niact. Religion active: NI

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask NIAct

Modules
Module Religion_W7. Religion module

Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion
### Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

**Text**
Which religion were you brought up in?

**Options**

| 1 | No religion |
| 2 | Church of England/Anglican |
| 3 | Roman Catholic |
| 4 | Church of Scotland |
| 5 | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland |
| 6 | Episcopalian |
| 7 | Methodist |
| 8 | Baptist |
| 9 | Congregational/United Reform/URC |
| 10 | Other Christian |
| 11 | Christian (no specific denomination) |
| 12 | Muslim/Islam |
| 13 | Hindu |
| 14 | Jewish |
| 15 | Sikh |
| 16 | Buddhist |
| 17 | The Church of Wales |
| 18 | Sikh |
| 19 | Buddhist |

**Use**
Ask OPRLG0

**Modules**
Module Religion_W7. Religion module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

### Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**
Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

**Text**
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

**Options**

| 2 | Church of England/Anglican |
| 3 | Roman Catholic |
| 4 | Church of Scotland |
| 5 | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland |
| 6 | Episcopalian |
| 7 | Methodist |
| 8 | Baptist |
| 9 | Congregational/United Reform/URC |
| 10 | Other Christian |
| 11 | Christian (no specific denomination) |
| 12 | Muslim/Islam |
| 13 | Hindu |
| 14 | Jewish |
| 15 | Sikh |
| 16 | Buddhist |

URL: http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
Module Religious Practice module

Use
Use Religiouspractice_W10

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Rleat. Religion affects what eats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion.

Which of the following statements apply to you...

My religious beliefs affect what I eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes, a lot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, a little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone interviews

Scripting Notes
We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Text
For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion.

For each of the following statements, please tell me whether the statement applies to you a lot, a little or not at all.

My religious beliefs affect what I eat.

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RLEAT

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_W10. Religious Practice module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (OFRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rldrnk. Religion affects what drinks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)
My religious beliefs affect what I drink, such as alcohol.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes, a lot
2 Yes, a little
3 Not at all
4 SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5 SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
We do not want READ OUT for CATI
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RLDRNK

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_W10. Religious Practice module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (OFRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rlwear. Religion affects what wears

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what I wear

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, a lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, a little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
We do not want READ OUT for CATI
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option 2 'Don't want to answer'.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RLWEAR

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_W10. Religious Practice module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rlmarg. Religion affects marriage, dating decisions

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
<td>Missing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions related to marriage and dating.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, a lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, a little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
We do not want READ OUT for CATI
Religion affects schooling decisions

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what school I would send my children to.

Options

1. Yes, a lot
2. Yes, a little
3. Not at all
4. SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5. SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RLSCHL

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_W10, Religious Practice module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion
**Rlcharity. Religion affects charity decisions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions for charitable giving and helping others.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, a lot               |
| 2 | Yes, a little            |
| 3 | Not at all               |
| 4 | SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS: Don't know  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Scripting Notes**
We do not want READ OUT for CATI

**Delete**
Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask RLCHARITY

**Ask**
RLCHARITY

**Modules**
Module Religiouspractice_W10. Religious Practice module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

---

**Rlsave. Religion affects savings, investment decisions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions related to investment and savings.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, a lot               |
| 2 | Yes, a little            |
| 3 | Not at all               |
Rlfriends. Religion affects friendship decisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect the friends I choose

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Yes, a lot
2. Yes, a little
3. Not at all
4. SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5. SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
We do not want READ OUT for CATI
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RLFRIENDS

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_W10. Religious Practice module
Rljob.  Religion affects job decisions

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8          -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect the sort of job I would do
Showcard
TBC
Options
1  Yes, a lot
2  Yes, a little
3  Not at all
4  SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5  SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
We do not want READ OUT for CATI
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RLJOB

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_W10. Religious Practice module

Display Note
SCREEN END.
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

How do your religious beliefs affect the sort of job you would do?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**Showcard**

**TBC**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I would not do a job related to alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I would not do a job which involved gambling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I would not do a job which involved food forbidden by my religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>I would not do a job which involved me having to touch other people, male or female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>I would not work in a job which did not allow time off for religious festivals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>I would not work for an employer producing military weapons or equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>My religious beliefs affect the job I would do in other ways</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Use**

**Ask RLJOBY**

**Modules**

Module Religiouspractice_W10. Religious Practice module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (OFRING = 1) // Belongs to a religion
And If (RLJOB = 1 | 2) // If Religion affects job decisions a lot or a little

**Module Service Use module**

**Use**

Use Serviceuse_W10

**Servuse. Service use in last 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**Showcard**

**TBC**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Your local doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A local hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social care services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A council housing department or housing association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Police service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Local leisure services, such as swimming pool, tennis courts, keep fit classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>A public library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>A job centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Advice services such as those relating to benefits, employment or money advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Telephone Interviews
- Showcard
- Web Interview
- Text
  - Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months? Please select all that apply.
- Delete
  - Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SERVUSE

**Modules**

Module Serviceuse_W10. Service Use module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison, LDA or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave

---

**Opserv. Satisfaction with service use**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please show response options 1 to 7 vertically, labelled 'Completely dissatisfied' appearing alongside option 1 and 'Completely satisfied' appearing alongside option 7 (as per the showcard)

**Text**

You said you had used the [SERVUSE=5] [SERVUSE] in the last 12 months.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means completely dissatisfied and 7 means completely satisfied, how satisfied were you with the service? Please think of your typical experience using this service.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Telephone Interviews
- Showcard

**Use**

Ask OPSERV

**Modules**

Module Serviceuse_W10. Service Use module

**In Loops**

*loop foreach service

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison, LDA or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave

And If (Any SERVUSE = 1) // Service used in last 12 months
**Srvynot. Why not use service in last 12 months**

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
You said you had not used the \([\text{SERVUSE}=5]\) \([\text{SERVUSE}]\) in the last 12 months, what was the main reason for not using this service?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>You had no need of the service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>There was no such service available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>There was a service available, but you did not like it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>You did not know about this service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Public transport does not go where the services are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No access to a car as a driver or passenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

Use
Ask SRVNOT

Use
Serviceuse_W10. Service Use module

In Loops
\(\text{foreach service}\)

**Universe**
\(\text{GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost} = 1 \text{ | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare} = 1 \text{ | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA} = 1 \text{ | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB} = 1 \text{ | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN} = 1 \text{ | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn} = 5)\) # Part of EM Boost, GP comparison, LDA or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave

And If (Any \text{SERVUSE} = 0) \# Service not used in last 12 months

**End Loop**

**Module Disability module**

**Use**
Use Disability_W10

**Inthehealth. Health module intro**

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Next, we have some questions about your health.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Continue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Use
Ask Inhealth

Modules
Module Disability_W10. Disability module

---

**Health. Long-standing illness or disability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS (adapted)

**Text**
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Text**
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

**Help**
This is your own definition of your disability status

Use
Ask Health

Modules
Module Disability_W10. Disability module

---

**Disdif. Type of impairment or disability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do {if HEALTH = 2} I do {if HEALTH <> 2} you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mobility (moving around at home and walking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lifting, carrying or moving objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continence (bladder and bowel control)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Communication or speech problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)

Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)

Other health problem or disability

None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do \( \text{if HEALTH = 2} \) / Do \( \text{if HEALTH <> 2} \) you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Disability_W10. Disability module

Dissev. Severity of impairment or disability

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source


Text

How much difficulty do you have with \[\text{DisDif}\]? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1 Some difficulty

2 A lot of difficulty

3 Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DisSev

Modules

Module Disability_W10. Disability module

In Loops

\#loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

END LOOP

Module Sleep module

Use

Use Sleep_W7

Display Note

SCREEN START. Please display HRS_SLPH and HRS_SLPM on a single screen.
### Hrs_Slph. Hours of actual sleep (hrs)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS / PQSI

**Text**
The following questions relate to your usual sleep habits during the last month. Please indicate the most accurate reply for the majority of days and nights in the past month.

How many hours of actual sleep did you usually get per night during the last month? This may be different than the actual number of hours you spent in bed.

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS IS THE USUAL NUMBER OF HOURS OF SLEEP PER NIGHT. IF RESPONDENT WORKS NIGHTS, COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT DAYTIME SLEEP.

**ENTER HOURS**

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Hours
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HRS_SLPH

**Modules**
Module Sleep_W7. Sleep module

### Hrs_Slpm. Hours of actual sleep (mins)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS / PQSI

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MINUTES. IF SLEPT FULL HOURS ONLY, ENTER 0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Minutes
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HRS_SLPM

**Modules**
Module Sleep_W7. Sleep module

**Soft Check:** If (HRS_SLPH > 12) // Sleeps for more than 12 hours per night on average

**Soft Check:** If (HRS_SLPH = 0) // Sleeps for 0 hours per night on average

**Hard Check:** If (HRS_SLPH = 23 & HRS_SLPM > 0) // Sleeps for more than 23 hours per night on average

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.
**Tslp_30m.**  Cannot get to sleep within 30 mins

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS / PQSI

**Text**
During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...
cannot get to sleep within 30 minutes?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not during the past month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Three or more times a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More than once most nights</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask TSLP_30M

**Modules**
Module Sleep_W7. Sleep module

---

**Tslp_Wak.**  Wake up in the night

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS / PQSI

**Text**
(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not during the past month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Three or more times a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More than once most nights</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**
### Tslp_Cgh. Cough or snore loudly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS / PQSI

**Text**
(During the past month, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)
cough or snore loudly?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
- 1 Not during the past month
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Three or more times a week
- 5 More than once most nights

### Med_Slp. Taken medicine to help sleep

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS / PQSI

**Text**
During the past month, how often have you taken medicine (prescribed or "over the counter") to help you sleep?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
### Tsta_Awk. Trouble staying awake during the day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS / PQSI

**Text**
During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble staying awake while driving, eating meals, or engaging in social activity?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not during the past month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Three or more times a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask TSTA_AWK

**Modules**
Module Sleep_W7, Sleep module

---

### Slp_Qual. Quality of sleep overall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS / PQSI
During the past month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?

**Options**

1. Very good
2. Fairly good
3. Fairly bad
4. Very bad

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use SLP_QUAL

Modules

Module Sleep_W7. Sleep module

---

**Module Health conditions module**

**Use**

Use Healthconditions_W10

**Hcond. Diagnosed health conditions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. [if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. [if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3]

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Asthma
2. Arthritis
3. Congestive heart failure
4. Coronary heart disease
5. Angina
6. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7. Stroke
8. Emphysema
9. Chronic bronchitis
10. COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
11. Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12. Any kind of liver condition
13. Cancer or malignancy
14. Diabetes
15. Epilepsy
16. High blood pressure/hypertension
17. An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
18. Multiple Sclerosis
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- Delete
- Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
- Text
  Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
- Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  - Delete
  - Showcard

Use
- Ask HCond

Modules
- Module Healthconditions_W10. Health conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Hcondo. Has other health condition

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
- UKHLS

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
- WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- Delete
- Interviewer Instruction

Use
- Ask HCondo

Modules
- Module Healthconditions_W10. Health conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition

Arthtyp. Type of arthritis

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
- UKHLS

Text
What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard
- TBC

Options
1 Osteoarthritis
2 Rheumatoid arthritis
3 Other type of arthritis
4 More than one of the above
5 Don’t know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What type of arthritis was that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ARTHTYP

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W10. Health conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

Cancertyp. Type of cancer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men
1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
4 Prostate
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
7 Other

For women
1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
4 Liver
5 Skin cancer or melanoma
7 Other

Text
What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bowel/colorectal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prostate [if demographics.PSEX = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Skin cancer or melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CANCELTYP

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W10. Health conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Diabetes type. Type of diabetes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Type 1 diabetes
2. Type 2 diabetes
3. Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4. Other type of diabetes
5. More than one of the above
6. Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What type of diabetes was that?
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DIABETESTYP

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W10. Health conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes
Mhealthtyp. Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Anxiety
2 Depression
3 Psychosis or schizophrenia
4 Bipolar disorder or manic depression
5 An eating disorder
6 Post-traumatic stress disorder
7 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MHEALTHYP

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W10. Health conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 22) // Ever diagnosed with psychiatric, nervous or emotional disorder

Hcondcode. Health condition

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1 Asthma
3 Congestive heart failure
4 Coronary heart disease
5 Angina
6 Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7 Stroke
8 Emphysema
10 Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11 Chronic bronchitis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15</th>
<th>Epilepsy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure/hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Osteoarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Other arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Bowel/colorectal cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Lung cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Breast cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Prostate cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Liver cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Skin cancer or melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Other cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Other diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Anxiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Psychosis or schizophrenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Bipolar disorder or manic depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>An eating disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Post-traumatic stress disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDCODE = HCOND;

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W10. Health conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Hconda. Age told had health condition
Decimals | Width | Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
| 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**
What age were you when you were first told you had a \[ if HCondcode = 6|7] \[HCondcode]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
AGE
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask HCondA

**Modules**
Module Healthconditions_W10. Health conditions module

**In Loops**
‘loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not ‘other’

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

**Hard Check:**
If (HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

**Text**
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

---

**Hconds. Still have health condition**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**
Do you still have \[HCondCode]?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

**Use**
Ask HCondS

**Modules**
Module Healthconditions_W10. Health conditions module

**In Loops**
‘loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not ‘other’

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

**END LOOP**
Module *Health Service Use module*

**Use**
Use Healthserviceuselong_W10

### HI2gp. *Visited GP in last 12 months*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

**Options**
- 0 None
- 1 One or two
- 2 Three to five
- 3 Six to ten
- 4 More than ten

**Use**
Ask HL2GP

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuselong_W10. *Health Service Use module*

### HI2hop. *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

**Options**
- 0 None
- 1 One or two
- 2 Three to five
- 3 Six to ten
- 4 More than ten

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HL2HOP

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuselong_W10. *Health Service Use module*
**Hosp.**  *Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HOSP

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuselong_W10. Health Service Use module

---

**Hospd.**  *In-patient number of days*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

**Question Box Label**
Number of Days

**Use**
Ask HOSPD

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuselong_W10. Health Service Use module

**Universe**
If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

---

**Hospch.**  *In-patient childbirth*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Was any of this for childbirth?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes, all of it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, some of it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hospnhs.  Hospital stays NHS or paid privately

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

Options
1  All free under the NHS
2  All paid for privately
3  Some NHS/some private

Hlsv.  health and welfare services

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Which of these services have you yourself made any use of in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY, PROMPT FOR `ANY OTHERS`?

Options
1  Health visitor, district nurse
2  Home-help
3  Meals on wheels
4  Social worker or welfare officer
5  Chiropodist
6  Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath)
7  Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst)
8  Speech therapist or occupational therapist
9  Physiotherapist
10  Hospital consultant/outpatients
11  Family planning clinic
97  Any other health or welfare services?
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Which of these services have you yourself made any use of in the last 12 months? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HLSV

Modules
Module Healthserviceuselong_W10, Health Service Use module

---

Hlsvo. Other health or welfare service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What other health or welfare service was that?

Use
Ask HLSVO

Modules
Module Healthserviceuselong_W10, Health Service Use module

Universe
If (HLSV = 97) // Used other health service

---

Hlsvn. Health welfare service funding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about the HLSV (if HLSV=1 through 11) or HLSVO (if HLSV=97) was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?

Options

1 | NHS/Social Services
2 | Private/Voluntary
3 | Both

Use
Ask HLSVN

Modules
Module Healthserviceuselong_W10, Health Service Use module

In Loops
\*loop for each mention at HLSV

Universe
If (HLSV = 1..97) // Health and welfare service used in last 12 months
### Hlsvf. Health welfare service free or paid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this [HLSV] (if HLSV=1 through 11) / [HLSVO] (if HLSV=97)?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Free</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask HLSVF

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuselong_W10. Health Service Use module

**In Loops**
`\:loop for each mention at HLSV`

**Universe**
If \( (HLSV = 1..97) \) // Health and welfare service used in last 12 months

### HLck. Health checks tests last 12 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
Use two showcards, one for men and one for women as follows:

**For men**

1. Dental check-up
2. Eyesight test by an optician
3. Chest/other x-rays
4. Blood pressure
5. Cholesterol test
6. Blood test
97. Other test
96. None

**For women**

1. Dental check-up
2. Eyesight test by an optician
3. Chest/other x-rays
4. Blood pressure
5. Cholesterol test
6. Blood test
7. Cervical smear
8. Breast screening
97. Other test
96. None

**Text**
Which of these health check-ups and tests have you had in the last 12 months? You can just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dental check-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eyesight test by an optician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chest/other x-rays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cholesterol test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Blood test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Cervical smear [if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Breast screening [if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Text**
Which of these health check-ups have you had in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Which of these health check-ups and tests have you had in the last 12 months?

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask HLCK

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuselong_W10. Health Service Use module

---

**Hlcko. Other health check test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What other health check test was that?

**Use**
Ask HLCKO

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuselong_W10. Health Service Use module

**Universe**
If (HLCK = 97) // Other health check test in last 12 months

---

**Hlckn. Health checks and tests NHS private**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did you get this [HLCK] [if HLCK=1 through 8] / [HLCKO] [if HLCK=97] on the NHS or was it private?

**Options**
1 NHS
2 Private
3 Both
Module Smoking module

Use
Use Smoking_W9

Smoker. Smoker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Smoker

Modules
Module Smoking_W9. Smoking module

Ncigs. Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0
ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Help
Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use
Ask Ncigs

Modules
Module Smoking_W9. Smoking module

Universe
If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Giveup. Would like to give up smoking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2014

Text
Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask GIVEUP

Modules
Module Smoking_W9. Smoking module

Universe
If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Gvupreas. Main reason wanting to give up

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2014

Text
What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Because of a health problem I have at present
2. Better for my health in general
3. To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
4. Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work
5. Family and friends want me to stop
6. Financial reasons (can't afford it)
7. Worried about the effect on my children
8. Worried about the effect on other family members
9. Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Use
Ask GVUPREAS

Modules
Module Smoking_W9. Smoking module

Universe
If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes
And If (GIVEUP = 1) // If R wants to give up

Ecigs1. Uses electronic cigarettes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options
1. I have never used e-cigarettes
2. I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3. I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4. I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5. I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6. I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Module Fertility Intentions module

Use
Use Fertilityintentions_W10

Lchmor. Likely have more children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about your plans for the future, do you think you will have any (more) children?

Options
1. Yes
2. Self/partner currently pregnant
3. No
Lchmorn. No. more children likely to have

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Text
How many (more) children do you think you will have?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Lchmor3yr. Whether likely to have more children in the next 3 years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Gender and Generations Survey/UKHLS
Text
Do you intend to have a/another child during the next three years?
Options
1. Definitely not
2. Probably not
3. Unsure
4. Probably yes
5. Definitely yes

Soft Check: If \( LCHMORN > 10 \) // Expects to have more than 10 children

Use
Ask LCHMORN

Modules
Module Fertilityintentions_W10. Fertility Intentions module
Universe
If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 1 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE} = 16-64) \mid \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 2 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE} = 16-45))\) // Male aged 16 to 64 or female aged 16 to 45
And If \( (\text{LCHMOR} = 1 \mid 2) \) // Likely respondent will have more children or self/partner currently pregnant

Use
Ask LCHMOR3YR

Modules
Module Fertilityintentions_W10. Fertility Intentions module
Universe
If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 1 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE} = 16-64) \mid \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 2 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE} = 16-45))\) // Male aged 16 to 64 or female aged 16 to 45
And If \( (\text{LCHMOR} = 1 \mid 2) \) // Likely respondent will have more children or self/partner currently pregnant

Soft Check: If \( LCHMORN > 10 \) // Expects to have more than 10 children

Use
Ask LCHMOR3YR

Modules
Module Fertilityintentions_W10. Fertility Intentions module
Universe
If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 1 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE} = 16-64) \mid \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 2 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE} = 16-45))\) // Male aged 16 to 64 or female aged 16 to 45
And If \( (\text{LCHMOR} = 1 \mid 2) \) // Likely respondent will have more children or self/partner currently pregnant

Soft Check: If \( LCHMORN > 10 \) // Expects to have more than 10 children

Use
Ask LCHMOR3YR

Modules
Module Fertilityintentions_W10. Fertility Intentions module
Universe
If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 1 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE} = 16-64) \mid \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 2 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE} = 16-45))\) // Male aged 16 to 64 or female aged 16 to 45
And If \( (\text{LCHMOR} = 1 \mid 2) \) // Likely respondent will have more children or self/partner currently pregnant

Soft Check: If \( LCHMORN > 10 \) // Expects to have more than 10 children
Module **Caring module**

**Use**

Use Caring_W8

**Aidhh.** *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Help**

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

**Use**

Ask AidHH

**Modules**

Module Caring_W8. Caring module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

**Aidhua.** *PNO of (person) cared for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Maximum number of mentions: 16

**Text**

Who do you look after?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please select all the people for whom you provide care.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHUA

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

Aidxhh.

Non-residents cared for

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1 Yes

Help
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc. as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a ‘granny flat’ or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Use
Ask AidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Naidxhh.  Number of non-residents cared for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you care for?

Use
Ask NAidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Text
You have just entered that you look after [NAidXHH] people outside your household.

Aidhu1.  Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Parent/parent-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grandparent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aunt/uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Client(s) of voluntary organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask AidHU1

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

---

Aidhu2. Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1 Parent/parent-in-law
2 Grandparent
3 Aunt/uncle
4 Other relative
5 Friend or neighbour
6 Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

---

Use
Ask AidHU2

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for
And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

---

Aidhrs. Hours per week spent caring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1 0 - 4 hours per week
2 5 - 9 hours per week
3 10 - 19 hours per week
4 20 - 34 hours per week
5 35 - 49 hours per week
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6</th>
<th>50 - 99 hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>100 or more hours per week/continuous care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Varies under 20 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Varies 20 hours or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if they do not live with you. If continuous care is given use code 7.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Help**
If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you. If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask AidHrs

**Modules**
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

**Universe**
If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

---

**Aideft. Caring prevents paid employment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACs

**Text**
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Unable to work at all</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unable to do as much paid work as you might</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Or this doesn't prevent you from working?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask AidEFT

**Modules**
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

---

**Casch. Misses school to care for someone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
How often do you have to miss school {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1} / sixth form college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2} / further education college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3} to look after [NAME(S)]?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once a week or more often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CASCH

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Module Partnership history module

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

**Partint.** Partnership intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PartInt

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Lcohnpi.** Ever cohabited without marrying

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have

If HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1

Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. Month first began cohabiting

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Month first began cohabiting

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month

Text
In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Use Ask Coh1BM

Modules Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

### Coh1by. Year first began cohabiting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

Mixed Mode Alternatives ENTER YEAR

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask Coh1BY

Modules Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note SCREEN END

### Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source BHPS

Text Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don’t know the month, please select ‘Don’t know’ from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label
Month

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1EY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe
If \((\text{Fl_Ivlo}w = 2|3|M\text{IS} & \text{Fl_Everint} <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((\text{LCohNPI} = 1)\) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If \((\text{Date Entered Is In The Future})\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Note
GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

**Nmar. Number of times resp married**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NMar

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe
If \((\text{Fl_Ivlo}w = 2|3|M\text{IS} & \text{Fl_Everint} <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((\text{HHGRID.MarStat} = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)\) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.
**Lmar1m. Month of first marriage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time? *if NMAR greater than 1?*

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for month

**Question Box Label**
Month

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask LMar1M

**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

---

**Lmar1y. Year of first marriage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**
Year

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
Module **Fertility history module**

**Use**
Ask Fertilityhistory_W9

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI)

**Fertintro. Fertility intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Text**
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

**Options**
1 Continue

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Scripting Notes**
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

**Use**
Ask FertIntro

**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility history module

**Universe**

If $(Ff_{Ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS \ & \ Ff_{Everint} <> 1)$ // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If $(HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)$ // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

**Hard Check:** If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Ladopt. Ever had step/adopted child(ren)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

**Options**
Help
This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
* Children from a spouse or partner’s previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.
This excludes:
* Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use
Ask LAdopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. Number of step/adopted child(ren)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use
Ask LNAadopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Lprnt. Ever had/fathered children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*Include stillbirths
*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LNPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

Lnprnt. Number of biological children ever had/fathered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Help
Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LNPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LNPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Soft Check: If (LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

Text
You have entered [LNPrnt]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. DOB of eldest child: Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) biological child?

Interviewer Instruction
Can you please tell us the date of birth of your *eldest* (first born) biological child?

### Ch1bm. DOB of eldest child: Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for month

**Question Box Label**
Month

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CH1BM

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility history module

**Universe**

If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS & Ff_{Everint} <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If \((LP_{rnt} = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)\) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
Ch1by4. **DOB of eldest child: Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**
Year

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CH1BY4

**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility history module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

**Hard Check:** If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

### Module **Annual Event History module**

**Use**
Use Annualeventhistory_W10

**Display Note**
SCREEN START

### Calintro. **Annual events intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Text**
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on 

**Options**

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

**Use**
Ask CalIntro

**Modules**
Module: Annual event history_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} = 1 \mid Ff_{Everint} = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Adcts. Lived continuously at this address since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since \([ff_{IntDate}]\)?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since \([ff_{IntDate}]\)?

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module: Annual event history_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} = 1 \mid Ff_{Everint} = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \(((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 \& HHGrid.NewPer = 4) \mid (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& HHGrid.NewPer = 2))\) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoinder

Display Note

SCREEN END

Movy1. Reason for move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for...? (if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 \& AdCts = 2) / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...? (if ELSE)

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1. Family related reasons
2. Education related reasons
3. Employer related reasons
4. Housing related reasons
5. Area related reasons
6. Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for... [if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2] Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... [if ELSE] Please select all that apply.

Family. Moved for family reasons

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1 Married/moved in with partner
2 Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3 Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4 Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5 Moved in with friends
6 Moved to be closer to family/friends
7 Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8 None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1 Married/moved in with partner
2 Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3 Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4 Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5 Moved in with friends
6 Moved to be closer to family/friends
7 Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8 None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask Family

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

**Education. Moved for education reasons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What education related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**
1. Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2. Left education/ended course
3. None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Education

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

**Memploy. Moved for employment reasons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What employment related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**
1. Employer moved job to another workplace
2. Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3. Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4. Moved to be nearer work but didn’t move workplace
5. Moved to start own business
6. Decided to relocate own business
7. Salary increased so could afford to move home
8 Moved to look for work
9 Retirement (self or spouse)
10 None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MEmploy
Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

Housing. Moved for housing reasons

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What housing related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Wanted somewhere bigger
2 Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3 Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4 To buy somewhere
5 Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6 Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7 Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8 Disliked previous house/flat
9 Wanted better accommodation
10 Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11 Wanted a change
12 Evicted from rented accommodation/reposessed/other forced moves
13 Council offered new accommodation
14 None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Housing
Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a
rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

**Area. Moved for area related reasons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What area related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**
1. Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2. Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3. Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4. Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5. Noise (other than traffic)
6. Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7. Wanted to move to specific place
8. Disliked area
9. None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Area

**Modules**
Module Annual Event History_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

---

**Moveoth. Moved for other reasons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What other reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Jse**  
**Ask MoveOth**  
**Modules**  
**Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module**

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview  
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

---

**Movdir. Moved direct or multiple moves**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Moved direct to this address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lived somewhere else in between</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Use**  
**Ask MovDir**  
**Modules**  
**Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module**

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

---

**Plnowm. Month of moving to current address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
What month and year did you move to this address?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) |
(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a
rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different
address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Plnowy4. Year of moving to current address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) |
(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a
rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different
address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you
have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END
Relup.  *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Marital/civil partnership partner resident [if ff_spid is current spouse]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Cohab partner resident [if ff_ppid is current partner]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Marital/civil partnership partner not resident [if ff_spid is not current resident]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Cohab partner not resident [if ff_ppid is not current resident]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Marital/civil partner/cohab partner deceased [if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave [if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute RelUp = Variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Mstatsam.  *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Marital status on record is incorrect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MStatSam

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Lwwrong.  *Correct marital status last wave*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_intdate]?

Showcard
TBC

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Text**

Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LWWrong

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_Ivlolw = 1 | ff_Everint = 1)  // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1)  // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3)  // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

---

**Mstatsamn. Whether marital status changed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask MStatSamN

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff_Ivlolw = 1 | ff_Everint = 1)  // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1)  // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3)  // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
**Mstatch. Legal marital status change**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What did your legal marital status become with this change? Were you...

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed
7. SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8. SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9. SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Options**
  1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
  2. Married
  3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
  4. Separated but legally married
  5. Divorced
  6. Widowed
  7. Separated from Civil Partner
  8. A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
  9. A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Delete**
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

- **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask MStatCh

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

```
loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

**Universe**

- If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group ‘last wave husband/wife/CP still resident’
- And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Statcm. Month legal marital status changed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Text
Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your legal marital status?

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of FF_Spid | FF_Ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCM = Grid Month Of Death;

Else: Ask;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Statcy4. Year legal marital status changed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year
Use
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_Spid | Ff_Ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCY4 = Grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop until [CMLStat = 2]}

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].
However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
You say you became divorced [if MStatCh = 5] / your civil partnership was dissolved [if MStatCh = 8]. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce [if MStatCh = 5] / dissolved partnership [if MStatCh = 8] became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date became final</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Date stopped living together</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
You say you became divorced [if MStatCh = 5] / your civil partnership was dissolved [if MStatCh = 8]. Is the date you have given us the date your divorce [if MStatCh = 5] / dissolved partnership [if MStatCh = 8] became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Use
Ask DivChk

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop until [CMLStat = 2]}

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

**Divfin.  Divorce final check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) legally final?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask DivFin

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

*loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Dvm.  Month divorce/CP dissolved**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did your divorce or annulment (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) become final?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Annual Event History module

In Loops
.loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group ‘last wave husband/wife/CP still resident’
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on \[ff_intdate\]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask CMLStat

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\[loop until \(CMLStat = 2\)\]

 Universe
If \(FF_Ivlolw = 1 \| FF_Everint = 1\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(RelUp > 1\) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If \(MStatSam = 1 \| MStatSamN = 1\) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

END LOOP

Currmstat. Current legal marital status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Notes
Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Options
1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 Married
3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4 Separated but legally married
5 Divorced
6 Widowed
7 Separated from Civil Partner
8 A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9 A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
If \((Mstatsam = 3 \& Mstatsamn = 2)\) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;
Else If \((Mstatsam = 2 \| 3 \& Mstatsamn = 1)\) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else If \((Mstatsam = 1)\) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
**Cohab.**  *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Since we interviewed you on \([ff_fDate]\) have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? [Please include your current husband/wife/partner. [If currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident]]

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Cohab

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

**CohabN.**  *Number spells of cohabitation*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since \([ff_fDate]\), including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner [If currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CohabN

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \((RelUp > 2)\) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

**Soft Check:** If \((CohabN > 3)\) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

**Text**
That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on \([ff_intdate]\).
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. Month began cohabitation spell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Text
Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMCbM

Modules
Annual event history. Annual Event History module

In Loops

`.oo. foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Lmcby4. Year began cohabitation spell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMChY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Currpart. Check if current husband/wife/partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2) / partner (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask CurrPart

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2 | 3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.
**Lmspm. Month ended ML spell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Display Notes
  - use drop down list of response options
- Text
  - In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?
  - If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'

**Use**
Ask LMSpM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

```
foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)
```

**Universe**

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

---

**Lmspy4. Year ended ML spell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Use
Ask LMSpY4

Modules
Module Annual event history W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\*loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe
If \( Ff _{Ivlolw} = 1 \mid Ff _{Everint} = 1 \) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \( \text{RelUp} > 2 \) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If \( \text{Cohab} = 1 \) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If \( \text{CohabN} > 0 \) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If \( \text{CurrPart} = 2 \mid \text{CurrPart} = \text{DK}\mid \text{REF}\mid \text{MIS} \) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on \[ff\_Intdate\]. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

Text
You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in \[LMCbM\] \[LMCbY4\] and ended in \[LMSpM\] \[LMSpY4\]. However, this period is less than three months.

END LOOP

Father. Fathered children since last interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\(-1\) \(-2\) \(-8\) \(-9\)

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we last interviewed you on \[ff\_IntDate\] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction
BIological CHILDREN ONLY. EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Use
Ask Father

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Nchild. Number of new children

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask NChild

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Preg. Has had a pregnancy

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.
Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options
1 Pregnant at last interview
2 Yes, has had pregnancy
3 No pregnancies

Use
If (Ff_Hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Pregm. Month of pregnancy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGM

Modules
Module Annual event history W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\`\`loop foreach pregnancy

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And if (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

**Pregy4. Year of pregnancy**
**Decimals** | **Width** | **Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**  
---|---|---|---|---|---  
0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9  

**Source**  
UKHLS  

**Interviewer Instruction**  
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR  

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Web Interview  

**Display Notes**  
use drop down list of response options  

**Question Box Label**  
Year  

**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask PREGY4  

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**  
^\_loop foreach pregnancy  

**Universe**  
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 \_Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \_DEMOCRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \_DEMOCRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) \_GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mum  
And If (Preg = 2 \_MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**  
**Text**  
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**  
**Text**  
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on \[ff_intdate\]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

**Display Note**  
SCREEN END

---

**Pregfert. Used fertility treatment**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**  
---|---|---|---  
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9  

**Source**  
UKHLS  

**Text**  
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

**Options**  

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2 | No  

**Use**  
Ask PregFert  

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**  
^\_loop foreach pregnancy  

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

**Pregft. Fertility treatment type received**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 In vitro fertilisation treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Sperm donation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Egg donation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Artificial insemination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Other treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 In vitro fertilisation treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Sperm donation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Egg donation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Artificial insemination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Other treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 None of these?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PregFT

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
*loop foreach pregnancy

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & 
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a 
new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment

Preg spd.  Sperm donation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

Text
To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregSpD

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & 
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a 
new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If ((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and
has received donated sperm for pregnancy

Pregout.  Outcome of pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Live birth - normal delivery
2. Live birth - caesarean
3. Not live birth
4. Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a ‘READ OUT’

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregOut

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

PregEnd. How pregnancy ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Miscarriage
2. Stillbirth
3. Termination
4. Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How did this pregnancy end?

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregEnd

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
`.loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_IvloIw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

EndMnth. Month pregnancy ended if not live birth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options
1 Less than 3 months
2 Between 3 and 6 months
3 6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use
Ask EndMnth

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
`.loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_IvloIw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Pregsmoke. Smoked during pregnancy

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options
1        Yes
2        No

Use
Ask PregSmoke

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\texttt{foreach pregnancy}

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \text{ or } Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMographICS.PSEX = 2 \text{ and } (DEMographICS.PDVAge > 15 \text{ and }
DEMographICS.PDVAge < 50)) \text{ or } (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 \text{ or } 2) \text{ or } MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

\textbf{Smkmnth. Trimesters smoked}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1 Months 1 to 3
2 Months 4 to 6
3 Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SmkMnth

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\texttt{foreach pregnancy}

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \text{ or } Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMographICS.PSEX = 2 \text{ and } (DEMographICS.PDVAge > 15 \text{ and }
DEMographICS.PDVAge < 50)) \text{ or } (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 \text{ or } 2) \text{ or } MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

\textbf{Pregsmk1. No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask PregSmk1

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\%loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMографICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMографICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMографICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text
You have just entered that you smoked \[PregSmk1\] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

---

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask PregSmk2

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\%loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMографICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMографICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMографICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

---

### Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know/Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask PregSmk2

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\%loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMографICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMографICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMографICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

---
And If (PregOut < 3)  // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1)  // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2)  // Smoked during second trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40)  // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text
You have just entered that you smoked \([\text{PregSmk2}]\) per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decimals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregSmk3

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\texttt{foreach pregnancy}

Universe
If (Ff_IvlocW = 1 \ | \ Ff_Everint = 1)  // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \ & \ ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \ &\ DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) \ | \ (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)))  // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (\{(Preg = 1 \ | \ 2) \ | \ MorPreg = 1\})  // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3)  // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1)  // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3)  // Smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40)  // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text
You have just entered that you smoked \([\text{PregSmk3}]\) per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard
TBC
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5-6 times per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3-4 times per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1-2 times per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1-2 times per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AEDROF

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) ) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPWK

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS
Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUDA

Modules
Module Annual Event History W10. Annual Event History module
In Loops
foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

Lchmulti. Pregnancy resulted in multiple births

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options
1 Yes, twins
2 Yes, triplets
3 Yes, quadruplets or more
4 No, it was a single birth

Use
Ask LChMulti

Modules

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Morpreg. More pregnancies since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

END LOOP

Nnewborn. Number of newborns since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NNnewborn = Number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Lchlv. Child still lives with parent
Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

Options

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use

Ask LChLlv

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or
female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

**Lchsx. Child's sex**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**

*[Are/were]* they a boy or a girl?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Boy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Girl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask LChSx

**Modules**

Annual event history. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

*foreach* newborn child.

**Universe**

If *(FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1)* // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))* // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If *(LChLv = 2 | 3)* // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Lchbm. Child's birth month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Display Notes**
Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

**Use LChBM**

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\texttt{foreach newborn child.}

**Universe**
\texttt{If (Ff_Ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\texttt{And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview}
\texttt{And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died}

**Lchby4. Child’s birth year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask LChBY4

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\texttt{foreach newborn child.}

**Universe**
\texttt{If (Ff_Ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\texttt{And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview}
\texttt{And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died}

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered**
**Display Note**
SCREEN END

---

**Lchal. Child age when last lived with parent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Text
  How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.
  
- **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Lchal

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10, Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
`foreach newborn child.`

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

---

**Lchno. PNO of child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>[CHILD NAME] aged</th>
<th>[CHILD AGE]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
<td>[CHILD AGE]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Text
The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification....  22/02/2018
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChNo

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
*.loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

Lchchk. Check child’s name, sex and DOB

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I check, [CHILD’S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Can we check, [CHILD’S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use
Ask LChChk

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
*.loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child’s PNO entered

Lchsxcor. Newborn child’s sex

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask LChSxCor

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. Newborn child's DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBDCor

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbmcor. Newborn child's DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBMCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbycor. Newborn child’s DOB year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBYCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a
newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
  Text
  The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview
date
  Text
  Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you
have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

---

Bwtxp. Child born when expected

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask BwtXp

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

---

Bwtel. Child born early or late

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options
1 Early
2 Late

Use
Ask BwtEL

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module
In Loops
  foreach newborn child.
Universe
  If (Ff_IvloIw = 1 | Ff_EverInt = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
  And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
  And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

---

**BwtWk. Weeks early or late**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BwtWk

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module
In Loops
  foreach newborn child.
Universe
  If (Ff_IvloIw = 1 | Ff_EverInt = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
  And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
  And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

---

**Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9**

**Text**
You have just entered that your child was [BwtWk] weeks [BwtEL].

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

---

**Bwt. Birthweight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

**Options**

1. Answer in lbs and ounces
2. Answer in kilograms
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Display Notes
use drop down list for response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Bwt

Modules
Module Annual event history_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label
Pounds
Delete

Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
Use
Ask BwtOz

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
‘loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
2 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label
Kilograms

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtK

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
‘loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did [CHILD’S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
**Ask BwtG5**

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused

---

**NbcImprb. Problems calming child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from GAINS

**Text**
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Very easy
2 Somewhat easy
3 About average
4 Somewhat difficult
5 Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Delete Showcard

- **Telephone Interviews**
  - Interviewer Instruction
    - READ OUT
  - Delete Showcard

**Use**
Ask NBClmPrb

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

---

**Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

**Showcard**
TBC
**Nbsleep. Time for child to settle into sleep**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GAINS

**Text**
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**#Web Interview**

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.

**Question Box Label**
Minutes

**Use**
Ask NBSlee

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

**Nbwaikes. Number of times child wakes at night**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Source**
GAINS

**Text**
How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NBWakes

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\`
loop foreach newborn child.
\`

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Nbrefeat. Refuses to eat statement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Text**
How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Not true</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBRRefEat

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\`
loop foreach newborn child.
\`

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
**Nbnoapp. No appetite statement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Text**
[CHILD’S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Delete Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use**
Ask NBNoApp

**Modules**
Module Annual Event History_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
`loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Brfed. Breastfeed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Did you breastfeed [CHILD’S NAME], even if only for a short time?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No
3 Currently breastfeeding

**Use**
Ask BrFed

**Modules**
Module Annual Event History_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
`loop foreach newborn child.`
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. Age breastfeeding stopped

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Text
And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Brfedend2. Age breastfeeding stopped: unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

`foreach newborn child`

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

---

**Brfedstill. Still breastfed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff_IntDate]]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?  

Options

1 Yes  
2 No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

`foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).`

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

---

**Brfdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
**Brfdlwe2. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit**

Don't Know  | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
  -1  |  -2  |  -8  |  -9  

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

|   |   |
---|---|
1 | Days |
2 | Weeks |
3 | Months |
4 | Years |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Use
Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules
Module Annualleventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (Ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text
You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE][BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP
### Twinconf.  
**Twins in hh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**  
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

**Text**  
Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

**Options**  
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**  
Ask TwinConf

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**  
`foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.`

**Universe**  
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newnum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &  
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day  
Apart))  
// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have  
birthdays one day apart

### Twinzyg.  
**Zygotic twins in hh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**  
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

**Text**  
Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

**Options**  
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**  
Ask TwinZyg

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**  
`foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.`

**Universe**  
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newnum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &  
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day  
Apart))  
// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have  
birthdays one day apart

And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2)))  
// Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex
Zygosity1.  
PNO of twin 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules
Module Annual Event History_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day
Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Zygosity2.  
PNO of twin 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules
Module Annual Event History_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day
Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in household

END LOOP

Hcondever.  
Ever diagnosed with health condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure/hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

**Use**

Ask HCondEVER

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

---

**Hcondevero. Has other long standing/chronic health condition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

**Use**

Ask HCondEVER0

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If \((Ff\_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff\_Everint = 1)\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((HCondEVER = 97)\) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

**Arthtypn. Type of arthritis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What type of arthritis was that?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Osteoarthritis
2. Rheumatoid arthritis
3. Other type of arthritis
4. More than one of the above
5. Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What type of arthritis was that?

**Delete**
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask ARTHTYPN

**Modules**
Module Annual event history_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If \((Ff\_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff\_Everint = 1)\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((HCondEVER = 2)\) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

**Cancertypn. Type of cancer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men
1. Bowel/colorectal
2. Lung
3. Breast
4. Prostate
5. Liver
6. Skin cancer or melanoma
7. Other

For women
1. Bowel/colorectal
2. Lung
3. Breast
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
7 Other

Text
What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
4 Prostate \[\text{if demographics.PSEX = 1}\]
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
7 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
#Web Interview

Text
What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CANCERTYPN

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If \(\text{Ff_Ivlovw = 1} \mid \text{Ff_Everint = 1}\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\text{HCondEVER = 13}\) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Diabetestypn. Type of diabetes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Type 1 diabetes
2 Type 2 diabetes
3 Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4 Other type of diabetes
5 More than one of the above
6 Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
#Web Interview

Text
What type of diabetes was that?
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DIABETESTYPN

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondEVER = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

Mhealthtypn. Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Anxiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychosis or schizophrenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bipolar disorder or manic depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>An eating disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Post-traumatic stress disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Hcondncode. Health condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What health condition was that (e.g. diabetes)? Please select one of these options.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MHEALTHYPN

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondEVER = 22) // Ever diagnosed with mental health problem
Source
UKHLS

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure/hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Osteoarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Other arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Bowel/colorectal cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Lung cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Breast cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Prostate cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Liver cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Skin cancer or melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Other cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Other diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Anxiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Psychosis or schizophrenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Bipolar disorder or manic depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>An eating disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Post-traumatic stress disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARTHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARTHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARTHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHYTPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHYTPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHYTPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHYTPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHYTPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHYTPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARTHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARTHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDNCODE = HCOND;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

---

### Hcondna. Age told had health condition

**Decimals** | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**
What age were you when you were first told you had a [HCondncode = 6/7] [HCondncode]?  

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web Interview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question Box Label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask HCondNA

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

**Hard Check:** If (HCondNA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

**Text**
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

---

### Hcondns. Still has diagnosed health condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Text**
Do you still have [HCONDNCODE]?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
Use Ask HCondNS

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

Hcondnheart. Heart attack since last interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having had a heart attack or myocardial infarction since [ff_IntDate], when we last interviewed you?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having had a heart attack or myocardial infarction since [ff_IntDate], when we last interviewed you? If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Use
Ask HCondNHeart

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNCODE = 6) // Ever had heart attack.

Hcondnstroke. Stroke since last interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification...
Has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having had a stroke since \[\text{ff\_IntDate}\]\, when we last interviewed you? If respondent is uncertain about the timing of diagnosis, then report the condition at this wave.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having had a stroke since \[\text{ff\_IntDate}\]\, when we last interviewed you? If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Telephone Interviews

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Use

Ask HCONDNSStroke

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\~\text{loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode \// Health condition is not 'other'}

Universe

If (Ff\_Ivlolw = 1 \& Ff\_Everint = 1) \// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) \// Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNS = 1 | HCONDNHEART = 1 | HCONDNSTROKE = 1 | HCONDNCODE = 19|20) \// Still has health condition OR has had a heart attack or a stroke since last interview OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis

Hospc.  
Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

|   | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your \[HCONDNCODE\]\, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since \[\text{ff\_IntDate}\]\, because of this health condition?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_intDate] because of your [HCONDNCODE]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter number of days

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Number of days

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**
Use Ask HOSPDC

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
*loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not ‘other’*

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNS = 1 | HCONDNHEART = 1 | HCONDNSTROKE = 1 | HCONDNCODE = 19|20) // Still has health condition OR has had a heart attack or a stroke since last interview OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis
And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

**Soft Check:** If (HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

**Text**
You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDC] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCONDNCODE].

**END LOOP**

**Contft. Continuous FT education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_intDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask ContFT

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (FF_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftendm.  *Month finished FT education period*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Text
Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEnventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Iv101w = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7)  // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2)  // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4.  *Year finished FT education period*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Jse
Ask FTEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text
You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedany. Any FT education

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? [if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7] / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? [if ContFT = 2]

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. Month started FT education period

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Text
When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

Question Box Label
Month
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\text{loop until FTEdMor = 2}

Universe
\text{If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
And \text{If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 \mid ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview}
And \text{If (FTEdAny = 1 \mid FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview}

Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label
Year
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\text{loop until FTEdMor = 2}

Universe
\text{If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
And If \((Ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 \mid ContFT = 2)\) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If \((FTEdAny = 1 \mid FTEdMor = 1)\) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

**Hard Check:** If \((Date\ Entered\ Is\ In\ The\ Future)\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Hard Check:** If \((Date\ Entered\ Is\ Prior\ To\ Ff\_Intdate)\) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
You indicated that this period of education started in \([FTEdStartM]\ [FTEdStartY4]\). However that date is before we previously interviewed you on \([ff\_intdate]\).

Display Note
SCREEN END

---

### FT education period ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>.2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Has that period of full-time education ended?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, ended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, not ended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask FTEdEnd

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`
\text{\texttt{\textasciitilde loop until FTEdMor = 2}}
\`

**Universe**
If \((Ff\_Ivlo1w = 1 \mid Ff\_Everint = 1)\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((Ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 \mid ContFT = 2)\) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If \((FTEdAny = 1 \mid FTEdMor = 1)\) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

---

### Month finished next FT education period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>.2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you finish that period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FT2EndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\^loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe
If (FF_Ivloiw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (FF_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Ft2endy4. Year finished next FT education period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FT2EndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\^loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe
If (FF_Ivloiw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (FF_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

---

**Ftedmor. More FT education periods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask FTEdMor

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop until FTEdMor = 2

**Universe**
If (FF_IntIvlw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (FF_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview  
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview  
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

---

**Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting for results
Use
Ask FTQuals

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. New qualifications gained

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
35 PGCE
36 First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37 Foundation degree
3 Diploma in higher education
38 Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
39 Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5 Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6 Other higher degree
40 Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7 A Level
8 Welsh Baccalaureate
9 International Baccalaureate
10 AS Level
41 Scottish Baccalaureate
42 Advanced Higher
12 Higher Grade
13 GCSE
14 (intentionally left blank)
15 Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32 General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33 Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16 Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17 Youth training certificate
18 Key Skills
19 Basic skills
20 Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21 Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22 RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23 City and Guilds Certificate
24 GNVQ/GSVQ
43 NVQ/SVQ
27 HNC/HND
28 ONC/OND
29 BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LOL
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Web Interview

Text
What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask QualNew

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Nhighdegr. New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options
1 | Doctorate (or equivalent)
2 | Masters (or equivalent)
3 | Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use
Ask NHighdegr

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

Nalevel. New A Levels (obtained since last interview)

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask NAllevel

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS_JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 12) // Gained A Levels since last interview

**Nhigher. New Highers (obtained since last interview)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask Nhigher

**Nnat5equiv. New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask NNat5Equiv

**Ngcse5. New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?
Jse
Ask NGCSE5

Modules
Module Annual event history_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivloiw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

Ngcseengnie. English GCSE alpha or numerical

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was your English GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1 A*-G
2 9-1

Gcseeengnum. English GCSE grade 9-1 text = What was your English GCSE grade?

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Options

9 9
8 8
7 7
6 6
5 5
4 4
3 3
2 2
1 1
Ask GCSEENGNUM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) //Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
And If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEENGNIE = 2)) // In England or Northern Ireland AND English GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade

Gcseengalpha. Alpha English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1 A*
2 A
3 B
9 C* (if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019))
4 C
5 D
6 E
7 F
8 G

Use
Ask GCSEENGALPHA

Ngcsematnie. Maths GCSE alpha or numerical

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was your Maths GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1 A*-G
2 9-1
Use
Ask GCSEMATNUM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
And If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEMATNIE = 2) // In England or Northern Ireland AND Maths GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade

Gcsematnum. Numerical Maths GCSE grade 9-1 (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

Use
Ask GCSMENALPHA

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
And If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEMATNIE = 2) // In England or Northern Ireland AND Maths GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade

Gcsenalpaha. Alpha Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?
Napprent. New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Higher/Level 4 or 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

**Nrsaocr.** New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RSA certificate (including Stage I,II &amp; III) / OCR Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma / OCR Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Higher diploma / OCR Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Use
Ask NRSAOCR

**Ncitygld.** New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NGNSVQ

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Nnsvq. New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -3 -4

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NNSVQ

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 43) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification
**Nbtec. New BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/LFS

**Text**
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First diploma or general diploma (level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Higher level (level 4 or higher)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask Nbtec

**Modules**
Module Annual Event History_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS_JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

**Nscotec. New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/LFS

**Text**
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Modules towards a National Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>First diploma or general diploma (level 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

---

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

---

**Use**
Ask NSCOTVEC

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ( (FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1) ) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

---

**Trainany. Training since last interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

---

**Use**
Ask TrainAny

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

---

**Trainnn. Number of training periods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

**Use**
Ask TrainN

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1)  // Has done some training since last interview

---

**Trwho. Training provider**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet {if TrainN greater than 3}

**Options**

1. Provided by employer
2. Government training scheme
3. College/University degree or diploma course
4. Other type of training scheme or course

---

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet {if TrainN greater than 3}

---

**Traindays. No. of days on training course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from HILDA

**Text**
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

**Interviewer Instruction**
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

**Question Box Label**

Number of days

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use Ask TrainDays

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

`\$loop foreach period of training`

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

**Soft Check:** If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

That's more than 50 days.

---

**Trainhrs. No. of hours per day training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Text**

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#Web Interview

**Question Box Label**

Number of hours

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

---

**Trainend. Training ended**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has that training scheme or course ended?
Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask TrainEnd

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\^loop foreach period of training

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

---

TrainPurp. Purpose of training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 To help you get started in your job
2 To improve your skills in your current job
3 To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4 To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5 To help you get a promotion
6 Health and Safety Training
7 For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrainPurp

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\^loop foreach period of training

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
**Trainqual. Qualifications from training**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting for results

Use
Ask TrainQual

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
foreach period of training
```

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

END LOOP

**Trqual. Training qualifications gained**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
35. PGCE
36. First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37. Foundation degree
3. Diploma in higher education
38. Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
39. Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. Other higher degree
40. Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7. A Level
8. Welsh Baccalaureate
9. International Baccalaureate
10. AS Level
41. Scottish Baccalaureate
42. Advanced Higher
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

**Trhighdegr. New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Doctorate (or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masters (or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/LFS

**Text**
Which higher degree qualification did you get?
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree

Tralevel. New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrAlevel

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

Trhigher. New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrHigher

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers

Trnat5equiv. New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?
Use
Ask TrNat5Equv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

Trgcse5. New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C/GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use
Ask TrGCSE5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

Trapprent. New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2 Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3 Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
Trrsaocr. New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2 Diploma / OCR Level 2
3 Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4 Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
### Trcitygld. New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/BCS70

**Text**
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Part 1 / Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask TrCityGld

**Modules**
Module Annual Event History_W10, Annual Event History module

**Universe**

| If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously |
| And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview |
| And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given |
| And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification |
| And If (TrQual = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate |

### Trgnsqv. New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/BCS70

**Text**
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrGNSVQ

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Trnsvql. New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | Level 1 |
| 2 | Level 2 |
| 3 | Level 3 |
| 4 | Level 4 |
| 5 | Level 5 |
| 6 | Other NVQ/SVQ qualification |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrNSVQL

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

Trbtec. New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2 First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4 Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Trscotvec. New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

#### Interviewer Instruction

**Code all that apply**

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1. Modules towards a National Certificate
2. First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3. First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4. Full National Certificate (level 3)
5. Higher level (level 4)

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

- **Text**
  What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

- **Text**
  What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Read out**

**Code all that apply**

**Delete**

Showcard

---

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Code all that apply**

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Modules towards a National Certificate
2. First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3. First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4. Full National Certificate (level 3)
5. Higher level (level 4)

---

**Use**

Ask TrSCOTVEC

**Modules**

Module Amodules/W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

- **If** (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- **And If** (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
- **And If** (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
- **And If** (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
- **And If** (TrQual = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

---

**Notempchk. Prev wave non-employed status check**

**Don't Know**

Refused -2
Inapplicable -8
Missing -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

---

**Use**

Ask NotEmpChk

**Modules**

Module Amodules/W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

- **If** (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- **And If** (Ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification....  22/02/2018
Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? (if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3) Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? (if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3))

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask EmpChk

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_EmpLW = 1 | (Ff_EmpLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] (if NotEmpChk = 2) / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] (if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk < 2)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
- Display Notes
  - use drop down list of response options.
  - Delete

**Use**
Ask EmpStEndD

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

| 1 | January |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EmpStEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. Employment status end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Stendreas. Reason most recent job ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options
1 Promoted
2 Left for better job
3 Made redundant
4 Dismissed/sacked
5 Temporary job ended
6 Took retirement
7 Health reasons
8 Left to have baby
9 Look after family
10 Look after other person
11 Moved area
97 Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivloiw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

Stendoth. Job finished for other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StEndOth

Modules
Module AnnualEVENTHISTORY_W10. Annual EVENT History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
And If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Nxtst. Next employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text
Immediately following that period of [ff_JBSTAT] [if NotEmpChk = 2] / job [if EmpChk = 2], did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options
1 Paid work
2 Something else

Nxtstelse. Next non-employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Unemployed/looking for work
2 Retired
3 On maternity/paternity leave
4 Looking after the family or home
5 In full-time education/student
6 Long-term sick or disabled
7 On a government training scheme
8 Something else
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What were you doing?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStElse

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)  // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2)  // Next employment status was doing something else

Cstat. Current non-employment status

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being NxtStElse] [if NxtStElse <> DK|REF] / activity [if NxtStElse = DK|REF] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options
1  Yes, ended
2  Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CStat

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)  // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2)  // Next employment status was doing something else

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. Next status end: day

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0       2       -1       -2       -8       -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being NxtStElse] [if NxtStElse <> DK|REF] / doing this activity [if NxtStElse = DK|REF]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStEndD

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

---

**Nxtstendm. Next status end: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtStEndM

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

---

**Nxtstendy4. Next status end: year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)  // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2)  // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1)  // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future)  // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_IntDate)  // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [FF_INTDATE]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [FF_INTDATE]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.

Use
Ask JbSamR

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & FF_JBSTAT > 1 & FF_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)  // Continuously employed since last interview
Wkplsam.  Same workplace check

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask WkPlSam

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)  // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1)  // Working for the same employer

Samejob.  Check for same job within employer

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask SameJob

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)  // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1)  // Working for the same employer

Matlv.  Had period of maternity/paternity leave

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

...
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Currently on maternity/paternity leave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

Module AnnualEventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

MatLvstd. Maternity/paternity leave start: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStD

Modules

Module AnnualEventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

MatLvstm. Maternity/paternity leave start: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

MatLvStY4. Maternity/paternity leave start: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on \[ff_intdate\]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

Display Notes
SCREEN END

Display Notes
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvendd. Maternity/paternity leave end: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndD

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & FF_JBSTAT > 1 & FF_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Matlvendmd. Maternity/paternity leave end: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

MatLvEndY4. Maternity/paternity leave end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/Paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date

Text
Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on [MatLvStD] [MatLvStM] [MatLvStY4]. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

**Jbendd.  Job end: day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Jbendm.  Job end: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1 | January

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification...  22/02/2018
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendy4. Job end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

---

**Jbendreas. Reason job ended**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Promoted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Left for better job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Made redundant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Dismissed/sacked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Temporary job ended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Took retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Left to have baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Look after family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Look after other person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Moved area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

---

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Use**
Ask JbEndReas

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

---

**Jbendoth. Job finished for other reasons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What other reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN

---

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**

Ask JbEndOth

**Modules**

*Module* AnnualEventHistory_W10. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
And If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

---

**Cjob. Current job indicator**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was that *if NxtSt = 1* / your *if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2* next job your current job?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CJob

**Modules**

*Module* AnnualEventHistory_W10. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

---

**Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask NxtJbHrs

**Modules**

*Module* AnnualEventHistory_W10. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
**Nxtjbes. Next job employment status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-Employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NxtJbES

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

**Nxtjbendd. Next job end: day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
On what date did you end that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtJbEndD

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

**Nxtjbendm. Next job end: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_IvIvlw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendy4. Next job end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_IvIvlw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nxtendreas. Reason job ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options
1 Promoted
2 Left for better job
3 Made redundant
4 Dismissed/sacked
5 Temporary job ended
6 Took retirement
7 Health reasons
8 Left to have baby
9 Look after family
10 Look after other person
11 Moved area
97 Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtEndReas

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtendoth. Job finished for other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What other reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use
Ask NxtEndOth

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
And If (NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

---

**Cjbatt. Main attraction of current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**
1. Better money
2. Better career prospects
3. More responsibility
4. More secure job
5. More interesting work
6. Wanted specific type of job
7. To be own boss
8. More opportunity to use own initiative
9. Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10. Shorter/fewer hours
11. More flexible hours
12. Health reasons
13. Suited respondent’s qualifications, training or experience
14. Work less demanding/easier
15. Preferred to previous job
97. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

**Options**
1. Better money
2. Better career prospects
3. More responsibility
4. More secure job
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More interesting work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wanted specific type of job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>To be own boss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More opportunity to use own initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Closer to home - less travelling time to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Shorter/fewer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>More flexible hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Suited your qualifications, training or experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Work less demanding/easier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Preferred to previous job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CJbAtt

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (FF_{Ivlolw} = 1 \mid FF_{Everint} = 1) \hspace{1em} // \text{interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\]

\[
\text{And If } (NxtSt = 1 \mid JbSamR = 2 \mid SameJob = 2) \hspace{1em} // \text{Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job}
\]

\[
\text{And If } (CJob = 1) \hspace{1em} // \text{Next employment spell was current job}
\]

**Temporary Variable Counter.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Compute Counter = If CStat = 1 \mid CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Nextstat. Next employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElseF], [if NxtSt = 2 \& (NxtStElse <> DK \mid REF)] activity [if NxtSt = 2 \& (NxtStElse = DK \mid REF)] period of [NextStat(i-1)] [if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop] job [if NxtSt = 1], did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paid employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask NextStat

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

\[
\text{Loop until } [\text{Next} = 0]
\]

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (FF_{Ivlolw} = 1 \mid FF_{Everint} = 1) \hspace{1em} // \text{interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\]

\[
\text{And If } (\text{Next} = 1) \hspace{1em} // \text{Has not reached current status}
\]

### Nextelse. Next non-employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What were you doing? Were you...

**Options**

1. Unemployed/looking for work
2. Retired
3. On maternity/paternity leave
4. Looking after the family or home
5. In full-time education/student
6. Long-term sick or disabled
7. On a government training scheme
8. Something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

**Use**

Ask NextElse

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

{\texttt{\textbackslash loop until (Next = 0)}}

**Universe**

If \( (\text{Ff\_Ivlolw} = 1 \mid \text{Ff\_Everint} = 1) \) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \( (\text{Next} = 1) \) // Has not reached current status

And If \( (\text{NextStat} = 2) \) // Next employment status was doing something else

---

**Currstat.** Current non-employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

**Options**

1. Yes, ended
2. Not ended, current status

**Use**

Ask CurrStat

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

{\texttt{\textbackslash loop until (Next = 0)}}

**Universe**

If \( (\text{Ff\_Ivlolw} = 1 \mid \text{Ff\_Everint} = 1) \) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \( (\text{Next} = 1) \) // Has not reached current status

And If \( (\text{NextStat} = 2) \) // Next employment status was doing something else
**Nextjob.  Next job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Was this next period of employment...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Doing a different job for the same employer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Working for a different employer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Working for yourself/self-employed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Use**
Ask NextJob

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\[\text{loop until [Next = 0]}\]

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

---

**Currjob.  Current job indicator**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is this your current job?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CurrJob

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\[\text{loop until [Next = 0]}\]

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

---

**Jobhours.  Next job hours**
Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1      -2      -8      -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

Reasend.  Reason job ended

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1      -2      -8      -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Promoted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Left for better job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Made redundant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dismissed/sacked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Temporary job ended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Took retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Left to have baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Look after family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Look after other person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Moved area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ReasEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop until [Next = 0]
Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

Reasendoth. Job finished for other reasons

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
WEB Interview

Use
Ask ReasEndOth

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'.oop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
And If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Jbatt. Main attraction of current job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.
PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options
1 Better money
2 Better career prospects
3 More responsibility
4 More secure job
5 More interesting work
6 Wanted specific type of job
7 To be own boss [If NEXTJOB = 3]
8 More opportunity to use own initiative
9 Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10 Shorter/fewer hours
12 Health reasons
13 Suited respondent’s qualifications, training or experience
14 Work less demanding/easier
15 Preferred to previous job
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbAtt

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\textbf{\texttt{\textbackslash loop until \texttt{[Next = 0]}}}.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) \hspace{1em} // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) \hspace{1em} // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) \hspace{1em} // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 \& NextJob < 4) \hspace{1em} // Next employment status was current job

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

\textbf{Statendd}. Employment status end: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndD

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\textbf{\texttt{\textbackslash loop until \texttt{[Next = 0]}}}.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) \hspace{1em} // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) \hspace{1em} // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) \hspace{1em} // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

\textbf{Statendm}. Employment status end: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1  January
2  February
3  March
4  April
5  May
6  June
7  July
8  August
9  September
10  October
11  November
12  December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

---

Statendy4.  Employment status end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W10. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type number

Use
Compute Counter = If CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;
END LOOP

Module Current Employment module

Use
Use Currentemployment_W7

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those
sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Help
Answer yes if:
*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.
*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.
*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.
*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off or a similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.
*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Maternity/Paternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Other leave/holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sick/injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Attending training course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Laid off/on short time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>On strike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other personal/family reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reasons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent ‘And which of these would you say was the main reason?’ Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.
*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.
*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A permanent job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Or is there some way that it is not permanent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The ‘main job’ is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then ‘main job’ is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

*Please answer these questions about your main job.
*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.
*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.
*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1  Seasonal work
2  Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3  Agency temping
4  Casual type of work
97  Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
In what way is the job not permanent?

Options
1  Seasonal work
2  Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3  Agency temping
4  Casual type of work
97  Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. Industry (SIC07) of employer check
Is \[ff_JBSIC07\] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask JBSIC07Chk

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

**Universe**

If \((JBHAS = 1 \text{ OR } JBOFF = 1)\) // Has a job
And If \((Ff_Sic2007 <> \text{DK|REF|MIS})\) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

---

**Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job**

**Source**

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

**Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

**Help**

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBSIC07

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

**Universe**

If \((JBHAS = 1 \text{ OR } JBOFF = 1)\) // Has a job
And If \(((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | \text{DK}) \text{ OR } (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 \text{ AND } Ff_Everint <> 1) \text{ OR } (Ff_Sic2007 = \text{DK | REF | MIS}))\) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

---

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**

**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

**Jbsoc00chk. Occupation (SOC2000) check**

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is \[ff_JBSOC00\] still an accurate description of what you do at the place where you work?
Is [JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your main job?

Options
- Yes
- No

Use
Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (Ff_Xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsempchk. Employed or self-employed check

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9
And are you still an employee (if ff_JBSEMP = 1) / self-employed (if ff_JBSEMP = 2)?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each different employer they go to.

Jbbgdat. Date started current job

Source
UKHLS

Text

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbbgdat. Date started current job

Source
UKHLS

Text

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And on what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

**Use**
Ask JBBGDat

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Jbstat = MIS | FF_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Hard Check:** If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Soft Check:** If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Text**
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

**Hard Check:** If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

**Text**
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (day month year template)
Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9
Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Year

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Use Employees_W10

Universe
If (JBBGDat = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Employees module

Use
Use Employees_W10

Jbpaidwho. Paid directly by employer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
LFS (adapted)

Text
May I just check, how are you paid for that work?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
May we just check, how are you paid for that work?

**Jbnitax. Pays own NI**

Options

1. Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2. Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3. National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

**Jbmngrchk. Managerial duties current job check**

Options

1. Yes

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

Last time we interviewed you, you said you /were [ff_jbmngr] / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities / had [ff_jbmngr = 3]. Is that still the case?
Use Ask JbMngrChk

Modules Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) # employee
And If (Ff_Jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) # Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source BHPS

Text Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 NOT manager or supervisor

Help A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = Ff_Jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;

Modules Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) # employee

Jbsizechk. No. employed at workplace check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS

Text And is the number of people employed at the place you work still [ff_jbsize] people?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use Ask JbSizeChk

Modules Module Employees_W10. Employees module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (Ff_Jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsize. No. employed at workplace: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1  | 1 - 2 |
| 2  | 3 - 9 |
| 3  | 10 - 24 |
| 4  | 25 - 49 |
| 5  | 50 - 99 |
| 6  | 100 - 199 |
| 7  | 200 - 499 |
| 8  | 500 - 999 |
| 9  | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

Help
This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Help
*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.
*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.
*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.
*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.
*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete
Showcard

Use
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = Ff_Jbsize;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
**Module Employees_W10. Employees module**

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused

---

### Jbsect. Private company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS

**Text**
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

**Options**

| 1          | Private firm or business, a limited company |
| 2          | Other type of organisation                 |

**Use**
Ask JbSect

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

---

### Jbsectpub. Non-private organisation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS

**Text**
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect) |
| 2 | A nationalised industry/state corporation                                    |
| 3 | Central government or civil service                                          |
| 4 | Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges) |
| 5 | A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools) |
| 6 | A health authority or NHS trust                                              |
| 7 | A charity, voluntary organisation or trust                                   |
| 8 | The armed forces                                                            |
| 9 | Some other kind of organisation                                              |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

---

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbSectPub

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

**Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.
*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JBHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Text
You said you are expected to work \[\text{JBHRS}\] hours in a normal week.

**Jbot. No. of overtime hours in normal week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
- IF NONE CODE 0

**Help**
Include unpaid overtime

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Help

---

**Use**
Ask JbOt

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

**Soft Check:** If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

**Text**
You said you usually work [JbOt] hours overtime in a normal week.

---

**Jbotpd.** No. of hours worked as paid overtime

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
- IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

**Help**
This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask JbOtPd

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

---

**Jbpl.** Work location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At your employer's premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Driving or travelling around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or at one or more other places?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At your employer's premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Driving or travelling around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or at one or more other places?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbPl

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl. Gross pay at last payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT ENTER TO NEAREST POUND RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSIL IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Use
Ask PayGL

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Paygwc. Pay period: gross pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Text, Help

Use
Ask PayGWC

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (PayGl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50

Text
Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [Calculated annual gross income] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.
**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

---

**Paynl.  Take home pay at last payment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

**Help**
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Help**
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask PayNL

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

---

**Paynwc.  Pay period: take home pay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Per hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

**Period**

**Delete**

**Text, Help**

**Use**

Ask PayNWC

**Modules**

Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

**Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay**

**Text**

Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

**Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay**

**Text**

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

**Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay**

**Text**

You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

---

**Payusl. Last take home pay the usual amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Your take home pay last time was £ [PAYNL] \{if PAYNL > 0\} / [PAYGL] \{if PAYNL = 0\}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Help**

'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually...
received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Help**

*Usually* means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.

*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.*

*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.*

*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.*

**Use**

Ask **PayUSL**

**Modules**

Module Employees_W10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

**Payu. Usual pay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much are you usually paid?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

**Integrated Question**

**Payuwc. Pay period: usual pay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**
How long a period did that cover?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

Modules

Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1.9999997 | PayGL = 1.9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Before deductions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>After deductions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No deductions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules

Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1.9999997 | PayGL = 1.9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

### Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Salaried</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Basic salary plus commission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paid by the hour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PAYTYP

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

### Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes/depends</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PVTPay

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

---

### Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

Text
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Set amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Varies/No set amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PVTPYSET

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Extrate. Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EXTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text
You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

Extestrest. Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options
1 Exact amount
2 Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ExtRest

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

Basnset.  Basic pay: set amount

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options
1 Set amount
2 Varies/No set amount per hour

Use
Ask BASNSET

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Basrate.  Basic pay hourly rate

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
2  6  -1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

 Question Box Label
Use
Ask BASRATE

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text
You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

Basrest. Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing
-1 2 8 9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options
1 Exact amount
2 Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Use
Ask BasRest

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

Ovtnset. Overtime pay: set amount

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing
-1 2 8 9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No set amount/varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No paid overtime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask OVTNSET

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

---

**Ovtrate.** *Overtime pay hourly rate*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask OVTRATE

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

**Soft Check:** If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

**Text**
You said your hourly rate for overtime is \[OvtRate\].

---

**Ovtrest.** *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Exact amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Estimated amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OvtRest

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

Jbttwt. Minutes spent travelling to work

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--------- | ----- | ---------- | ------- |------------- | -------
 0        | 3     | -1        | -2     | -8          | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JbTTWT

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JbTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text
You said it usually takes you \[JbTTWT\] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Wktrv. Mode(s) of transport for journey to work

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
----------- | ------- |------------- | -------
-1          | -2      | -8          | -9

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification...  22/02/2018
**Source**  
DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**  
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Drive myself by car or van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Get a lift with someone from household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Get a lift with someone outside the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Motorcycle/moped/scooter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Taxi/minicab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bus/coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Underground/Metro/Train/Light railway [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKTRV

**Modules**

Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

---

**Wktrvfar. Main mode of transport to work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**

List only those selected at WkTrv

**Text**

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Drive myself by car or van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Get a lift with someone from household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Get a lift with someone outside the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Motorcycle/moped/scooter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Taxi/minicab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bus/coach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Module Self employment module**

**Use**

Use Selfemployment_W10

**Jsboss. S/emp: hires employees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you have any employees?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Help**

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.
### Jssize.  
**S/emp: number of employees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BHPS</td>
<td>How many people do you employ?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Showcard:** TBC

**Options**

| 1 | 1 - 2 |
| 2 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**

**Showcard**

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

**Showcard**

---

### Jshrs.  
**S/emp: hours normally worked per week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#### Web Interview

**Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Text
You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Running a business or a professional practice
2 Partner in a business or a professional practice
3 Working for myself
4 A sub-contractor
5 Doing freelance work
6 Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsnitax. S/emp: pays own NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
LFS

Text
Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask JSNITAX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsaccs. S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options
1  Yes
2  No
3  Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jspart. S/emp: own account or partnership

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options
1  Own account (sole owner)
2  In partnership

Use
Ask JSPART

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

**Jsprbm. S/emp: date accounts began: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

**Text**
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Take any period for which figures are available

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Display Notes
use drop down list

**Question Box Label**
Month

Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPRBM

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

---

**Jsprby4. S/emp: date accounts began: year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Display Notes
use drop down list

**Question Box Label**
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPRBY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprem. S/emp: date accounts ended: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsprey4. S/emp: date accounts ended: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/Year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/Year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Text
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprf. S/emp: net profit in last yearly account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help
Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSPRF

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. **Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Profit/earnings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Loss</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JSPRLS

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Jsprtx. **Sole accounts: whether before tax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after tax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JSPRTX

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprni. **Sole accounts: whether before NI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before NI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after NI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

---

**Jsworkac. Work account**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

---

**Jsownsum. Draw money for non-business**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS adapted

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

**Text**
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSOWNSUM

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

---

**Jsownamt. Non-business amount per month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Text**

Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Help**

The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable, if a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSOWNAMT

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

---

**Jsownoth. Other non-business income**
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
On average, how much is that each month?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Use**
Ask Jspayu

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

### Web Interview

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Use**

Ask JSPAYU

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

---

**Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was that weekly or monthly income?

**Options**

1. Weekly income
2. Monthly income
97. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

### Web Interview

**Display Notes**

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPAYW

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
**Jspytx. Job/business income: whether before tax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after tax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**Use**
Ask JSPYTX

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

---

**Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before NI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after NI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Use**
Ask JSPYNI

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

---

**Jspl. S/emp: work location**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after tax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>From your own home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>From separate business premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>From a van or stall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>From client’s or customer’s premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Driving or travelling around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Or from some other place?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Where do you mainly work?

**Help**
Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSPL

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

---

**Jsttwtb_Cawi. Time taken to get to work (CAWI)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

**Use**
Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

---

**Jstttw. S/emp: commuting time provided**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Write in number of minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use

If \( JSTTWTB_{CAWI} = 0 \) Compute \( JSTTWT = 2 \);
Else If \( JSTTWTB_{CAWI} = 1..997 \) Compute \( JSTTWT = 1 \);
Else If \( JSTTWTB_{CAWI} = DK \) Compute \( JSTTWT = -1 \);
Else If \( JSTTWTB_{CAWI} = REF \) Compute \( JSTTWT = -2 \);
Else: Ask;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe

If \( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 \) // Self-employed
And If \( JSPL > 2 \) // Work somewhere other than at home

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

If \( JSTTWTB\_{CAWI} > 0 \) Compute \( JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB\_{CAWI} \);
Else: Ask;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe

If \( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 \) // Self-employed
And If \( JSPL > 2 \) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If \( JSTTWT = 1 \) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If \( JSTTWTB \geq 70 \) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Text

You said it usually takes you \( [JSTTWTB] \) minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask JSWKTRV

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jswktrvfar. S/emp: main mode of transport to work

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Scripting Notes
List only those selected at JsWkTrv

Text
Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1 Drive myself by car or van
2 Get a lift with someone from household
3 Get a lift with someone outside the household
4 Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5 Taxi/minicab
6 Bus/coach
7 Train
8 Underground/Metro/Train/Tram/Light railway [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]
9 Cycle
10 Walk
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Module  **Commuting Behaviour module**

**Use**

Use Commutingbehaviour_W10

**Workdis.  Distance from work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

ENTER NUMBER OF MILES

IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0

IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work? Please give your best estimate.

**Question Box Label**

Number of miles

**Use**

Ask WorkDis

**Modules**

Module Commutingbehaviour_W10  Commuting Behaviour module

**Universe**

If \((\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 2)\)  // Self-employed

And If \((\text{JSPL} > 2)\)  // Work somewhere other than at home

And If \((\text{More Than One Response At JSWKTRV})\)  // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

**Soft Check:** If \((\text{WorkDis} > 100)\) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work

**Text**

You have said that you live more than 100 miles from the place where you work. If this is incorrect, please correct your answer.
Twkdiff. Difficulty commuting by car/van and motorcycle/moped/scooter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 1} / motorcycle, moped or scooter, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 4 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 4} and if so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No, no difficulties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Too far</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cost of petrol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lack of parking facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cost of parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Traffic congestion or roadworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Personal safety concerns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Stress of driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 1} / motorcycle, moped or scooter, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 4 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 4} and if so, which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**
Do you usually experience any difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 1} / motorcycle, moped or scooter, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 4 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 4} such as...

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Too far</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cost of petrol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lack of parking facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cost of parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Traffic congestion or roadworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Personal safety concerns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Stress of driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask TWKDIFF

**Modules**
Module Commutingbehaviour_W10. Commuting Behaviour module

** Universe**
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
And If ((EMPLOYEES.WkTrv = 1|4) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWkTrv = 1|4)) // travels to work by car or van or motorcycle

**Twkdiffm. Main difficulty commuting by car or van or motorbike**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

**Scripting Notes**
only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF

**Text**
Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
- 2 Too far
- 3 Cost of petrol
- 4 Lack of parking facilities
- 5 Cost of parking
- 6 Traffic congestion or roadworks
- 7 Personal safety concerns
- 8 Stress of driving
- 97 Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- Telephone Interviews
  - Interviewer Instruction
    - READ OUT
    - Delete
    - Showcard
- Web Interview
  - Delete
  - Showcard

**Use**
Ask TWKDIFFM

**Modules**
Module Commutingbehaviour_W10. Commuting Behaviour module

**Universe**
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And If ((EMPLOYEES.WkTrv = 1|4) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWkTrv = 1|4)) // travels to work by car or van or motorcycle
And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIFF > 1) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van or motorcycle

**Twkcar. Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

**Text**
How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

**Showcard**
TBC
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither easy nor difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fairly difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Showcard

Web Interview

Showcard

Use

Ask TWKCar

Modules

Module Commuting behaviour_W10. Commuting Behaviour module

Universe

If ( (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2) ) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

And If ( (EMPLOYEES.WkTrv = 1|4) | (SELFEMPLOYEMENT.JSWkTrv = 1|4) ) // travels to work by car or van or motorcycle

Twkothdiff. Difficulty commuting to work by public transport and active modes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by taxi/minicab, if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 5 | SELFEMPLOYEMENT.jswktrv = 5 | bus/coach, if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 6 | SELFEMPLOYEMENT.jswktrv = 6 | train, if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 7 | SELFEMPLOYEMENT.jswktrv = 7 | underground/metro/light rail/ tram, if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 8 | SELFEMPLOYEMENT.jswktrv = 8 | bicycle, if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 9 | SELFEMPLOYEMENT.jswktrv = 9 | foot, if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 10 | SELFEMPLOYEMENT.jswktrv = 10 and if so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No, no difficulties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Too far/long journey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journey not possible by public transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unreliable public transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cost of using public transport/taxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Poor information about public transport services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Poor connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Finds public transport unpleasant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Public transport inaccessible: does not accommodate disabled people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Concerns over personal safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Traffic congestion/roadworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lack of/no cycle lanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
**Text**

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by taxi/minicab, /bus/coach, /train, /underground/metro/light rail/tram, /bicycle, /foot, and if so, which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction, Showcard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Too far/long journey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journey not possible by public transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unreliable public transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cost of using public transport/taxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Poor information about public transport services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Poor connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Finds public transport unpleasant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Public transport inaccessible: does not accommodate disabled people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Concerns over personal safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Traffic congestion/roadworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lack of/no cycle lanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Use**

Ask TWKothDiff

**Modules**

Module Commutingbehaviour_W10. Commuting Behaviour module

**Use**

Use Jobsatisfaction_W8

**Module Job satisfaction module**

**Use**

Use Jobsatisfaction_W8

**Jbsat. **Job satisfaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

Please display the following on showcard

- 7 Completely satisfied
- 6 Mostly satisfied
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Completely satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mostly satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Somewhat satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Completely dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.

**Text**
On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Use**
Ask JbSat

**Modules**
Module Jobsatisfaction_W8, Job satisfaction module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

---

**Module Work Conditions module**

**Use**
Use Workconditions_W10

**Jbperfp.** Pay includes performance related pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does your pay include performance related pay?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBPERFP

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

**Jbonus.** *Pay includes bonuses or profit share*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Jbrise.** *Pay includes annual increments*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale? Please say, ‘yes’, here even if you are at the top of the scale.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

---

Use
Ask JBonus

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

Use
Ask JBRISE

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
**Tujbpl. Union or staff association at workplace**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask TUBJPL

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

**Tuin1. Member of workplace union**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Are you a member of this trade union or association?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask TUIN1

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (TUJBPL = 1) // there is a union or association at respondent's place of work

---

**Jbpen. Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does your present employer offer a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

Text
Does your present employer offer a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible? Please include contributory and non-contributory schemes.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBPEN

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbpem. Pension: Member of employers scheme

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options

Yes
No

Use
Ask JBPENM

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondents employer

Jbpeny4. Year pension started

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you first join this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Scripting Notes
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.

Text
In what year did you first join this scheme?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBPENY4

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENN = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Penmcn. Contributions made to employer's pension scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employer's scheme?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2 The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3 No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employer's scheme?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask PENMCN

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Penmpy. Percentage of pay/salary made

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employer's pension scheme. Which of these statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Options

2 My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension depends on the size of this fund when I retire

1 My pension is/will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary

3 Combination of the two statements/other
And if (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

### Penspb. Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS  

**Text**  
Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?  

**Options**  
1 Yes  
2 No  

**Use**  
Ask PENSFB  

**Modules**  
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module  

**Universe**  
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
And if (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer  
And if (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme  
And if (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting

### Wktime. Times of day usually worked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS  

**Text**  
Which times of day do you usually work?  

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CODE ONE ONLY  

**Showcard**  
TBC  

**Options**  
1 Mornings only  
2 Afternoons only  
3 During the day  
4 Evenings only  
5 At night  
6 Both lunchtimes and evenings  
7 Other times of day  
8 Rotating shifts  
9 Varies/no usual pattern  
10 Daytime and evenings  
97 Other  

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews  

**Interviewer Instruction**  
PROBE AS REQUIRED  
CODE ONE ONLY  
Delete  
Showcard
Web Interview

Text
Which of these categories best describes the times of day you usually work? Please select only one answer.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WKTime

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

Wkends. Usually works weekends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever work at weekends?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

Options
1 Yes - most/every weekend
2 Yes - some weekends
3 No weekend working

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WKEnds

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

Jbflex. Flexible working arrangements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. Which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

---
We would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. Which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Help**
- Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.
- Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.
- Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.
- Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.
- Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.
- To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
- READ OUT
- CODE ALL THAT APPLY
- Delete

**Web Interview**

Text
We would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. Which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Use**

Ask JBFlex

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

**Jbfxuse. Flexible work use**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

DWP/BERR

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive.
Please restrict response options to only those indicated as being available at JBFLEX.

**Text**

Do you currently work in any of these ways?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Part-time working</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Working term-time only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

- Job sharing
- Flexi-time
- Working compressed hours
- To work annualised hours
- To work from home on a regular basis
- Zero-hours contract
- On-call working
- Other flexible working arrangements
- None of these

Help
* Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.
* Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.
* Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.
* Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.
* Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.
* To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

* Telephone Interviews
  - Interviewer Instruction
    - READ OUT
    - CODE ALL THAT APPLY
    - Delete
    - Showcard

* Web Interview
  - Text
    - Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
    - Delete
    - Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

JBFxUse. Informal flexible working arrangements

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are (if JBFlex less than 11) / Are (if JBFlex = none) you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

Options
1  Yes
2  No
3  Sometimes

Use
Ask JBFxInf

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBFlex < 9) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work
### Wkaut1. Autonomy over job tasks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
WERS

**Text**  
In your current job, how much influence do you have over...
What tasks you do in your job

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A lot</td>
<td>Some</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

- **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  Showcard

**Web Interview**

- **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask WKAut1

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

### Wkaut2. Autonomy over work pace

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
WERS

**Text**  
The pace at which you work

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A lot</td>
<td>Some</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

- **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Use
Ask WKAut2

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut3. Autonomy over work manner

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
WERS

Text
How you do your work

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 None

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Use
Ask WKAut3

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut4. Autonomy over task order

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
WERS

Text
The order in which you carry out tasks

Showcard
TBC
Main10. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 10

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKAut4

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If} \ (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS} = 1 \ | \ \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF} = 1) \ // \text{did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job}
\]

**WKaut5. Autonomy over work hours**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**

WERS

**Text**

The time you start or finish your working day

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKAut5

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If} \ (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS} = 1 \ | \ \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF} = 1) \ // \text{did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job}
\]

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.
**Depenth1. Feels tense about job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Skills Survey

**Text**
Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...

**Tense**

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Web Interview**

Delete

**Use**
Ask DepEngth1

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHASS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JOBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

**Depenth2. Feels uneasy about job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Skills Survey

**Text**
Uneasy

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Depenth3. Feels worried about job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Worried

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | Never  |
| 2 | Occasionally  |
| 3 | Some of the time  |
| 4 | Most of the time  |
| 5 | All of the time  |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Depenth3

Modules
Module WorkConditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
**Depenth4.** \textit{Feels depressed about job}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Depressed

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Repeat response options if necessary

Delete Showcard

Web Interview

Delete Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DepEnth4

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

**Depenth5.** \textit{Feels gloomy about job}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Gloomy

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Depenth6. *Feels miserable about job*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Skills Survey

**Text**  
Miserable

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Web Interview**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Use**

Ask Depenth6

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

If $(\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS} = 1 \ | \ \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF} = 1)$  // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.
**Jblkcha. Would like: Better job with same employer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Next is a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you indicate whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

**Use**
Ask JBLKCHA

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

**Jbxpcha. Expect: Better job with same employer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHA = 2} // do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Doesn't apply

**Use**
Ask JBXPCHA

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

**Jblkchb. Would like: Work related training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBLKCHB

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchb.  Expect: Work related training

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?
(Take up work related training)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBXPCHB

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchc.  Would like: New job with a new employer

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBLKCHC

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
Jbxpchc.  *Expect: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do \( \text{if JBLKCHC} = 2 \) / Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?
(Start a new job with a new employer)

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask JBPXCHC

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If \( (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS} = 1 \| \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF} = 1) \) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchd.  *Would like: Start own business*

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to \( \text{if JBSEMP} = 1 \) / start up a new business? \( \text{if JBSEMP} = 2 \)

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask JBLKCHD

Modules
Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe
If \( (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS} = 1 \| \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF} = 1) \) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchd.  *Expect: Start own business*

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do \( \text{if JBLKCHD} = 2 \) / Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?
(Start up your own business/a new business)

Options
Use Ask JBXFCHD

Modules Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkche. Would like: Give up paid work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source BHPS

Text Would you like to give up paid work?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask JBLKCHE

Modules Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpche. Expect: Give up paid work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source BHPS

Text Even though you would not like this to happen, do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

(Give up paid work)

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask JBXPCHE

Modules Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbsec. Job security in next 12 months
I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

**Options**

- 1 = Very likely
- 2 = Likely
- 3 = Unlikely
- 4 = Very unlikely?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

We would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months?

**Help**

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

**Use**

Ask JbSec

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_W10. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

**Module Non employment module**

**Use**

Use Nonemployment_W7

**Julk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks**

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Options**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

**Help**

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

**Use**

Ask JULK4WK

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
### Julkjb. Would like a regular paid job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would like paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

**Delete**
Help

---

### Jubgn. Able to start work within 2 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JUBLG

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

---

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job
**Julk4x. Looked for work in last 4 weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**
- 1. Applied directly to an employer
- 2. Studied or replied to advertisements
- 3. Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
- 4. Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
- 5. Asked friends or contacts
- 6. Taken steps to start your own business
- 96. Or none of these steps?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

**Use**
Ask JULK4X

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**

**Jbhad. Ever had paid employment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Notes**
Compute outcomes are:
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**Options**
- 1. Yes
- 2. No

**Use**
Compute JBHAD = Respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

**Jlendm. Month left last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

University
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (J BHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Jlendy. Year left last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
Use
Ask JLEndY

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Iviolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLSIC07

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Iviolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.
**Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What was your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask JLSOC00

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**

**Text**
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

**Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Employee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JLSEMP

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
## Jlboss. Hired employees, last job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did you have any employees?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JLBOS.

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

## Jlmngr. Managerial duties, last job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foreman/supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not manager or supervisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JLMNGR.

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

## Jlsize. Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many people did you employ? (if JLBOS = 1) / were employed at the place where you worked? (if JLSEMP = 1)
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500-999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask JLSIZE

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**University**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

---

**Eprosh. Chance starting work within 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unlikely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very unlikely</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask EPROSH

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module Mothers return to work module

Use
Use Mothersreturntowork_W8

Matleave. Currently on maternity leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options
0 No
1 Yes

Use
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

Mlfutr. New mum: intends returning to work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Maybe

Use
Ask MLFUTR

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (Matleave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave
OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job.

**MLrnot. New mum: why not take up paid work in future**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from MCS

**Text**
Why is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself |
| 2 | I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare |
| 3 | I cannot find suitable childcare |
| 4 | There are no jobs in the right place for me |
| 5 | There are no jobs with the right hours for me |
| 6 | There are no jobs available for me |
| 7 | I am in full-time education |
| 8 | I am on a training course |
| 9 | My family would lose benefits if I was earning |
| 10 | I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend |
| 11 | I cannot work because of poor health |
| 12 | I prefer not to work |
| 13 | My husband/partner disapproves |
| 97 | Some other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
What are the reasons why you will (if MLFUTR = 2) or might (if MLFUTR = 3) not return to work? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask MLRNOT

**Modules**
*Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module*

**UNiverse**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave
And If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.
**Mlagst. New mum: age of child when start work in future**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from MCS

**Scripting Notes**
Text fill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

**Text**
How old will [CHILD NAME] and [CHILD NAME] (if more than one youngest child e.g. twins) be at the time you would hope to start working?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE
IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
> **Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
AGE
Delete

**Use**
Ask MLAGST

**Modules**
> Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

---

**Mlagstu. Units of child age when start work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER UNIT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
> **Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
UNIT
Delete

**Use**
Ask MLAGSTU

**Modules**
> Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
And If $(MLAGST > 0 \ & \ MLAGST \neq \text{MIS,DK,REF})$ // Age of child when start work provided

---

**Soft Check: If $(MLAGST < 6 \ & \ MLAGSTU = 1)$ // Less than six months**

**Text**
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is $[MLAGST]$ $[MLAGSTU]$ old.

---

**Soft Check: If $(MLAGST > 18 \ & \ MLAGSTU = 1)$ // Greater than 18 months**

**Text**
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is $[MLAGST]$ $[MLAGSTU]$ old.

---

**Soft Check: If $(MLAGST > 5 \ & \ MLAGSTU = 2)$ // Greater than 5 years**

**Text**
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is $[MLAGST]$ $[MLAGSTU]$ old.

---

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

---

**MLWKFPT. New mum: work FT or PT in future**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Use**
Ask MLWKFPT

**Modules**
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

**Universe**
If $(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)$ // Respondent is female
And If $(MLFUTR = 1 \ | \ MLFUTR = 3 \ | \ (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 \ & \ (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 \ & \ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 \ & \ (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 \ | \ NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))$ // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

---

**Module Second jobs module**

**Use**
Use Secondjobs_W7

---

**J2has. Has a second job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?
Interviewer Instruction
INClude Babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g., professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

* Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.
* Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.
* Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2HAS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. Second jobs module

---

J2soc00. Occupation (SOC2000), second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2SOC00

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. Second jobs module

Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode is CAWI and Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

---

J2semp. Employee or self employed, second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask J2SEMP

Modules

Module Secondjobs_W7. Second jobs module

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1)  // Has a second job

### J2hrs. No. of hours worked per month, second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HRS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_W7. Second jobs module

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1)  // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

Text

You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

### J2pay. Gross earnings from second jobs last month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction...
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Text**
  Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

- **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £

- **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

**Ask J2PAY**

**Modules**

- **Module** Secondjobs_W7. Second jobs module

**Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check:** If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

- **Text**
  You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £[J2PAY] per month.

---

**Module  Voluntary Work module**

**Use**

Use Voluntarywork_W8

---

**Volun.  Volunteer in last 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from Helping Out

- **Text**
  In the last 12 months, have you given any unpaid help or worked as a volunteer for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Volun

**Modules**

- **Module** Voluntarywork_W8. Voluntary Work module

---

**Volfreq.  Frequency of volunteering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from Helping Out

- **Text**
  Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last 12 months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. On 3 or more days a week
2. Twice a week
3. Once a week
4. Once a fortnight
5. At least once a month
6. Quite often but not regularly
7. Just a few times
8. One-off activity
9. You helped or worked on a seasonal basis?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**
Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last 12 months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? Would you say...

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**
Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last 12 months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

**Use**
Ask VolFreq

**Modules**
Module Voluntarywork_W8. Voluntary Work module

**Universe**
If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

---

**Volhrs. Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from Helping Out

**Text**
And in the last 4 weeks approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Text
And in the last 4 weeks approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

**Use**
Ask VolHrs

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_W8. Voluntary Work module

Universe
If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

Soft Check: If (VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks

Text
You have just entered that you spent [VolHrs] volunteering in the last 4 weeks.

Module Charitable Giving module

Use
Use Charitablegiving_W10

Chargv. Donated money to charity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you donated any money to charities or other organisations?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CharGv

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_W10. Charitable Giving module

Charfreq. Frequency donated to charity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
How often would you say you give money. Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less often than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CharFreq
Modules
Module Charitablegiving_W10. Charitable Giving module

Universe
If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

---

**Charam. Amount given to charity last 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from Helping Out

**Text**
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months? If you give money to more than one charity or organisation, please enter the total amount to the nearest £.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask CharAm

**Modules**
Module Charitablegiving_W10. Charitable Giving module

**Universe**
If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

---

**Soft Check: If (CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500**

**Text**
You have just entered that you gave £[CharAm] to charity in the last 12 months.

---

**Module Transport Behaviour module**

**Use**
Use Transportbehaviour_W10

---

**Trcarfq. Frequency of travel by car**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Transport

**Text**
How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Once or twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Less than that or never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Telephone Interviews**
  - **Interviewer Instruction**
    - ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
    - READ OUT
    - Delete
    - Showcard

- **Web Interview**
  - **Help**
    - Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.
  - **Delete**
    - Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

**Ask** TRCARFQ

**Modules**

Module Transportbehaviour_W10. *Transport Behaviour module*

---

**Trbusfq. Frequency of travel by bus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Text**

How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least once a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Once or twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Less than that or never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Telephone Interviews**
  - **Interviewer Instruction**
    - ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
    - REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
  - Delete
    - Showcard

- **Web Interview**
  - **Help**
    - Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.
  - **Delete**
    - Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification.... 22/02/2018
**Trtrnfq. Frequency of travel by train**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least once a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Once or twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Less than that or never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trbikefq. Frequency of using a bicycle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least once a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less than that but more than twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Once or twice a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Less than that or never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 Less than that but more than twice a month
5 Once or twice a month
6 Less than that but more than twice a year
7 Once or twice a year
8 Less than that or never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

*Interviewer Instruction*

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview**

*Help*

Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

---

**Ynotbike. Why never uses a bike**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Which of these statements apply to you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1  I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2  I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3  I do not own a bicycle
96  None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

*Interviewer Instruction*

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask YNOTBIKE

**Modules**

*Module Transportbehaviour_W10. Transport Behaviour module*
If TRBIKEFQ = 8 // Never uses a bicycle

Carsrv. Member of car club/sharing scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Department for Transport

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive.

Text
Are you a member of any of the following services?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options
1. Formal car sharing scheme
2. Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3. Neither

Help
Formal car sharing is where a person takes part in an organised scheme that puts drivers and passengers together to share car journeys.

A car club is a company/organisation which provides its members with access to communal cars, which are parked at different locations near to where club members live. It's like having a hire car parked in your street for you and your neighbours to use.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CARSrv

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W10. Transport Behaviour module

Pncars. Number of cars in hh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
F9 FOR HELP

Help
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification...  22/02/2018
Jse
If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> MIS) Compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W10. Transport Behaviour module

---

**Hucar. Responsibility for car purchase decision**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others’ views into account)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HUCAR

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W10. Transport Behaviour module

Universe
If (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household

---

**Carbuy. Important features when buying a car**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Small engine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
Style/design/image of brand/model
Interior space/functionality/boot size
Reliability
Safety
Speed/performance
Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
Automated features - parking assist, lane assist, cruise control, etc...
Other things

Mixed Mode Alternatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone Interviews</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ OUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showcard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web Interview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showcard, Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CARBUY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Module Transportbehaviour_W10. Transport Behaviour module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If (PNCARS &gt;= 1) // One or more cars in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And If (HUCAR = 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Childcare Module

Use
Use Childcare_W8

Ccare. Uses childcare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child (if NCH14Resp = 1) / children (if NCH14Resp greater than 1)? By 'childcare' (if CAPI) / we (if CATI) / we (if WEB) mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Help
Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use
Ask CCare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Ccwork. Other arrangements for child whilst working**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from FACS

**Text**
Can \(\text{if CAPI} \) \(\text{if CATI} \) \(\text{if WEB} \) just check what arrangements you use to look after your\(\text{child if NCH14Resp = 1} \) \(\text{children if NCH14Resp greater than 1} \) when you are working?

**Options**
1. Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2. Old enough to look after themselves
3. I only work during school hours
4. I work at home
5. Other type of arrangement

**Use**
Ask CCWork

**Modules**
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

**Universe**
If \(\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0} \) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If \(\text{CCare = 2} \) & \(\text{(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)} \) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

---

**Wrkch1a. Use same childcare in term and holiday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Text**
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after \[\text{CHILD NAME}\] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after \[\text{CHILD NAME}\] during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Wrkch1a

**Modules**
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

**In Loops**
\(\text{\textasciitilde loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)} \)

**Universe**
If \(\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0} \) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If \(\text{CCare = 1} \) // Uses childcare
**Wrkch1c. Hours of childcare same in term and holiday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Text**
Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No - Use more hours during school term-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - Use less hours during school term-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask Wrkch1c

**Modules**
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

**In Loops**
\[
\text{for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)}
\]

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

---

**Wrkch2a. Childcare used**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]?  
\{
  if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2 |
  What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]?  
  if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}

**Interviewer Instruction**
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No types of childcare or nursery education used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nursery school or nursery class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Day nursery or creche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Childminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nanny or au pair or childcare in the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Baby-sitter who comes to your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]?  

[If Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2] / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]?  

[If Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3] We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch2a

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. Three most important ccare arrangements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcare in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2

Modules
Module Childcare_W8, Childcare Module

In Loops
\[\text{Loop} \, \text{for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild} = 1 \, (R \, \text{is Responsible Adult of that child})\]

Universe
\[\text{If} \, (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) \, // \, \text{Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for}\]
\[\text{And If} \, (CCare = 1) \, // \, \text{Uses childcare}\]
\[\text{And If} \, (\text{More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a}) \, // \, \text{More than 3 types of childcare used}\]

\textbf{Wrkch3code.} Childcare code used for looping

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcare in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
\[\text{If} \, (1 \, \text{To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A}) \, \text{Compute Wrkch3code} = \text{WRKCH2A};\]
\[\text{Else If} \, (\text{More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A}) \, \text{Compute Wrkch3code} = \text{WRKCH2};\]

Modules
Module Childcare_W8, Childcare Module

In Loops
\[\text{Loop} \, \text{for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild} = 1 \, (R \, \text{is Responsible Adult of that child})\]

Universe
\[\text{If} \, (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) \, // \, \text{Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for}\]
\[\text{And If} \, (CCare = 1) \, // \, \text{Uses childcare}\]
**Wrkch3. Hours spent in type of childcare**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Text**
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
- How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

Use
Ask Wrkch3

**Modules**
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)
^\loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

**Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
0 No types of childcare or nursery education used
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete Showcard

Use Ask Wrkch7

Modules Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostused. Most used ccare arrangement

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source FACS

Scripting Notes List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text And of these childcare arrangements, which three do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard TBC

Options

1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcare in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MostUse

Modules
Module Childcare_W8, Childcare Module

In Loops

_loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
And If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Wrkch8code. Childcare code used for looping

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch8code as follows

1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or nursery or pre-school (including welsh medium)
4. Playgroup or preschool (including welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch8code = Childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;

Modules
Module Childcare_W8, Childcare Module

In Loops

_loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
**Wrkch8. Hours in care during school holidays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Text**
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW/CANT REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Wrkch8

**Modules**
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)
'Loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP
END LOOP

**Module Remittances module**

**Use**
Use Remittances_W7

**Remit. Send/Give money for......**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 5 is exclusive

**Text**
Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Repayment of a loan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Support for family members or friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Support for a local community. Please do not include donations to large charities such as Oxfam or Save the Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Personal investment or savings, including property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The UK includes England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Text**

Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons? Please code all that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

---

### Remitfreq. Frequency of sending/giving......

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How often did you send, transfer or give money for repayment of a loan {if Remit = 1} / to support family members or friends {if Remit = 2} / to support a local community {if Remit = 3} / for personal investment or savings {if Remit = 4} in the last 12 months?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Once</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 or 4 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5 to 9 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Every month or most months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>More than once a month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

---

### Use

Ask RemitFreq

---

### Modules

Module Remittances_W7. Remittances module

---

### In Loops

```bash
loop foreach remittance reason.
```

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) # Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) # Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
**Remitreg. Regular payment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is this a regular payment you make?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
In any cases of doubt the respondent should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete
Help

**Use**
Ask RemitReg

**Modules**

Module Remittances_W7. Remittances module

**In Loops**

foreach remittance reason.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

---

**Remitamt. Amount of last remittance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What was the last amount you sent or gave?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF "DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER" PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

What was the last amount you sent or gave? If you don't know or can't remember, please provide an approximate amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**
£

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask RemitAmt

**Modules**

Module Remittances_W7. Remittances module

**In Loops**

foreach remittance reason.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
\loop \foreach \remittance\ reason.

\textbf{Universe}
If \((\\text{GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost} = 1 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare} = 1 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.LDA} = 1 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB} = 1 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN} = 1 \mid \text{INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn} = 5)\) \# Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If \((\text{Remit} = 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \mid 4)\) \# Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months.

Soft Check: If \((\text{RemitAmt} \geq 10,000)\) \# Last amount given was 10,000 pounds or more

\begin{center}
\textbf{Remcntry. Country where remittance sent}
\end{center}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(-1)</td>
<td>(-2)</td>
<td>(-8)</td>
<td>(-9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{Source}
UKHLS

\textbf{Text}
To which country did you send or make this last payment?

\textbf{Showcard}
TBC

\textbf{Options}
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
11 Cyprus
12 Turkey
13 Australia
14 New Zealand
15 Canada
16 U.S.A
17 China/Hong Kong
18 India
19 Pakistan
20 Bangladesh
21 Sri Lanka
22 Kenya
23 Ghana
24 Nigeria
25 Uganda
26 South Africa
27 Jamaica
97 Other country

\textbf{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

\textbf{Telephone Interviews}
Delete
Showcard

\textbf{Use}
Ask RemCntry

\textbf{Modules}
Module Remittances_W7. Remittances module

\textbf{In Loops}
\loop \foreach \remittance\ reason.

\textbf{Universe}
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

**Remcntryo. Country where remittance sent (not coded)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Text
  What other country was that?
- Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask RemCntryO

**Modules**
Module Remittances_W7. Remittances module

**In Loops**
\`loop foreach remittance reason.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If (RemCntry = 97) // Country money sent to is not found in list

**Remitusual. Whether usual amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And, was this last payment the usual amount you send or give?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No
3 No usual amount (SPONTANEOUS)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Options
  1 Yes
  2 No
  3 No usual amount

**Use**
Ask RemUsual

Modules
Module Remittances_W7. Remittances module

In Loops
\^loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1) // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment

Remusamt. Usual remittance amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the usual amount?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
What is the usual amount? Please enter the amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RemUsAmt

Modules
Module Remittances_W7. Remittances module

In Loops
\^loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1) // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment
And If (RemitUsual = 2) // If last remittance was not the usual amount sent or given

Remhow. Method of payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How did you make the payment?

Showcard
TBC

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bank transfer to someone else’s account in another country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Remittance agency, e.g. Western Union or MoneyGram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Credit card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mobile phone call or text to transfer money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Directly gave money to a friend or relative to take to a person in another country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Delete
- Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

- Interviewer Instruction
  - READ OUT
  - Delete
  - Showcard

---

**Module** *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Use**

Use **Benefits_W10**

**Intbenefit. Benefit module intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *(if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* We’d like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask **IntBenefit**

**Modules**

- Module **Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module**
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Options**

1. Income Support
2. Job Seeker's Allowance
3. Child Benefit
4. Universal Credit
96. None of these

**Help**

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income-based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.


**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction, Showcard**

**Use**

Ask BenBase

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit (either just yourself or jointly) if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use
Ask BenCTC
Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
Universe
If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Benpen. Income: Pensions

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments (either just yourself or jointly) if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A pension from a previous employer
3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5 Private Pension or Annuity
6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8 War Disablement Pension
96 None of these

Help
Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.
Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.
Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.
Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).
Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Choose ALL that apply (either just yourself or jointly) if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1).
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenPen
Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Niserps. Income: Receives SERPS

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

Use
Ask NISERPS

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Bendis. Income: Disability benefits

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? 

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Incapacity Benefit
2 Employment and Support Allowance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Benefit Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Severe Disablement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Carer's Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Personal Independence Payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sickness and Accident Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other disability related benefit or payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.
Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.
Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.
Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.
Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Use
Ask BenDis

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Benesa. Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Work-Related Activity Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Support Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Work-Related Activity Group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Support Group

Not sure/Don’t know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenESA

Modules

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe

If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

Othben. Other benefits or credits

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 Foster Allowance
2 Maternity Allowance
3 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4 Return to Work Credit
5 Working Tax Credit (if BenBase <> 4)
6 Council Tax Reduction (if region = 1;2;3)
7 Rate Rebate (if region = 4)
8 Housing Benefit (if region = 1;2;3 & BenBase <> 4)
9 Rent Rebate (if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4)
97 Any other state benefit or credit
96 None of these

Help

Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person’s Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask OthBen

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

---

**Bensta. Income: Other sources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Maintenance or Alimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Payments from a family member not living with you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property’s mortgage or running costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Or any other regular payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
### Missource

*Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

**UKHLS**

**Scripting Notes**

MissSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

- If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then **MisSource = 0**.
- If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then **MisSource = 0**.
- If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then **MisSource = 1**.
- If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then **MisSource = 1**.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker’s Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

#### Use

Compute MisSource = List Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.

#### Modules

Module Benefits_W10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

---

### Nfh

*Further income sources*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

**BHPS**

**Scripting Notes**

If NFH = 1, add \([ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype41]\) to list prior to entering amounts loop.

**Text**

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received \([ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype41]\). Are you currently receiving \([ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype41]\) either just yourself or jointly \([\text{if HHSize} > 1 \& (\text{livesp} = 1 \text{or livewith} = 1)]\)?)

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**

  **Text**

  According to our records, you have in the past received \([ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype41]\). Are you currently receiving \([ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype41]\) either just yourself or jointly \([\text{if HHSize} > 1 \& (\text{livesp} = 1 \text{or livewith} = 1)]\)?)

#### Use

Ask NFH

#### Modules

Module Benefits_W10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1. NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2. A Pension from a previous employer
3. A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4. A Private Pension/Annuity
5. A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6. A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7. Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8. Severe Disablement Allowance
9. Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10. Disability Living Allowance
11. Attendance Allowance
12. Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13. War Disablement Pension
14. Incapacity Benefit
15. Income Support
16. Job Seeker's Allowance
17. Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
18. Child Tax Credit
19. Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
20. Maternity Allowance
21. Housing Benefit
22. Council Tax Benefit
23. Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
24. Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
25. Maintenance or Alimony
26. Payments from a family member not living here
27. Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
28. Rent from any other property
29. Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
30. Rent Rebate
31. Rate Rebate
32. Employment and Support Allowance
33. Return to Work Credit
34. Sickness and Accident Insurance
35. In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
36. Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
37. Any other regular payment
38. Any other state benefit
39. Universal Credit
40. Personal Independence Payments
41. DON'T KNOW
42. REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = Income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
**Fiseq.** Income receipt sequence number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute FISEQ = Sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Scripting Note**
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

**Frval.** Last amount received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FRVAL

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**
Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

**Frwc.** Period covered by last amount received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What period did that cover?

**Options**
Two weeks
Three weeks
Four weeks
Calendar month
Two calendar months
Eight times a year
Nine times a year
Ten times a year
Three months/13 weeks
Six months/26 weeks
One year/12 months/52 weeks
Less than one week
One off/lump sum
None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text

Use
Ask FRWC

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe
If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frjt. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options
1 Sole
2 Joint

Use
Ask FRJT

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Use**
Ask FRJTPN

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**
^loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

**Universe**
If (FRJ = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

---

**Fitax. Pre/post tax income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Before tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>After tax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask FITAX

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**
^loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

**Universe**
If (FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported
Fraddl. Received additional payment from source

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2        -8          -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask FRADDL

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
\^loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe
If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module Benefit Consents module

Use
Use Benefitconsents_W10

Note
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text
   Subject: Understanding Society: Adding benefits records
   Dear [Name]
   Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.
   During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data on your benefit claims and time on employment programs that is held by the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP). In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the DWP so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.
   If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
   https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records
   Thank you
   Michaela Benzeval
   Understanding Society Director
   University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses
   a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
   b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
   c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
   d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person’s name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

---

**Benlink.** Consent to link to benefit data intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions (if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) / Social Security Agency (if HHGRID.REGION = 4), containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP (if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) / SSA (if HHGRID.REGION = 4).

All information will be used for research purposes only. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / SSA (if region = Northern Ireland) records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / SSA (if region = Northern Ireland) for this purpose?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

**Options**

1. Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2. Respondent does not want to give consent

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions (if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) / Social Security Agency (if HHGRID.REGION = 4), containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP (if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) / SSA (if HHGRID.REGION = 4).

All information will be used for research purposes only. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP (if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) / SSA (if HHGRID.REGION = 4) records to the answers you have given in this study.

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP (if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) / SSA (if HHGRID.REGION = 4) for this purpose?

**Options**

1. I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2. I do not want to give consent

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

**Ask Benlink**

**Modules**

Module Benefitconsents_W10. Benefit Consents module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (FF_Consentben = 0 | 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)

---

**Beneadd.** Email address used link to benefits records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Use
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute BENEADD = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute BENEADD = Email Address From Sample;

Modules
Module Benefitconsents_W10. Benefit Consents module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)
And If (BENLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to benefits records AND mode is web

Benesent. Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to benefits records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
If (Email Reminder Sent For Benefit Records Consent) Compute BENESSENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent For Benefit Records Consent) Compute BENESSENT = 2;

Modules
Module Benefitconsents_W10. Benefit Consents module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)
And If (BENLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to benefits records AND mode is web
And If (BENEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Module Pension Drawdown module

Use
Use Pensiondrawdown_W9

Penpot. Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now thinking further about pensions, with a defined contribution pension you build up a pot of money that you can then use to provide an income in retirement. This differs from defined benefit schemes, which promise a specific income in retirement. Changes to the law mean it is now easier to withdraw cash sums from pension pots in some circumstances. Do you have any defined contribution pension pots that you can now withdraw cash sums from?
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PenPot

Modules
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

Pendd. Has drawdown pension in last 12 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you withdrawn anything from those pension pots in the last 12 months?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not currently eligible to withdraw money</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PenDD

Modules
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Penddamt. Pension drawdown: amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months how much in total have you withdrawn?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question Box Label</th>
<th>Amount in £</th>
<th>Delete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PenDDamt

Modules
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months
**Penddchk. Pension drawdown: check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Was this amount included in any pension income you reported earlier?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask PenDDchk

**Modules**
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawndown pension monies in last 12 months

---

**Penddtax. Pension drawdown: whether before tax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is this amount before deduction of income tax?

**Options**
1. Yes, before tax
2. No, after tax

**Use**
Ask PenDDtax

**Modules**
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawndown pension monies in last 12 months

---

**Module Household Finances module**

**Use**
Use Householdfinances_W7

---

**Fiyrdia. Amount received in interest/dividends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

**Help**
Probe for an approximate amount. If ‘don’t know’ there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Help**
Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Help

---

**Fiyrdb1. Over 500 in interest/dividends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask FIYRDIA

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

---

**Fiyrdb2. Over 1000 in interest/dividends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jse
Ask FIYRDB2

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyrdb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8          -9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyrdb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8          -9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyrdb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends
Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1    -2     -8     -9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don’t Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyrdb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1    -2     -8     -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask FIYRDB6

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don’t Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1    -2     -8     -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1  Living comfortably
2  Doing alright
3 Just about getting by
4 Finding it quite difficult
5 Finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options
1 Living comfortably
2 Doing alright
3 Just about getting by
4 Finding it quite difficult
5 Finding it very difficult

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FinNow

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

---

**Finfut. Subjective financial situation - future**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Better off
2 Worse off than you are now
3 or about the same?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FinPut

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

---

**Module Savings module**

Use
Use Savings_W8
**Save. Whether saves**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Save

**Modules**
Module Savings_W8. Savings module

---

**Saved. Monthly amount saved**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month? If you are not sure or cannot remember, please enter an approximate amount.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask SaveD

**Modules**
Module Savings_W8. Savings module

**Universe**
If (Save = 1) // saves

---

**Soft Check: If (SaveD > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month**

**Text**
You have just entered that you save £[SaveD] a month?

**Savreg. Regular saver**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

Text
Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regular basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>From time to time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SavReg

Modules
Module Savings_W8. Savings module

Universe
If (Save = 1) // saves

---

Savlt. Saving long or short term

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mainly long term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mainly short term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both equally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SavLT

Modules
Module Savings_W8. Savings module

Universe
If (Save = 1) // saves

---

Module Personal Pensions module

Use
Use Personalpensions_W8

Ppen. Whether contributes to personal pension

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Ask PPEN

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. Personal Pensions module

---

Ppent. Stakeholder or other personal pension

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options
1. Personal pension
2. Stakeholder pension

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Instruction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension? If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete Interviewer Instruction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Ppyrs. Date joined personal pension scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scripting Notes</th>
<th>Display Notes</th>
<th>Help</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a drop down list of years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PPYRS

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. Personal Pensions module

Universe
If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme
If $(PPEN = 1)$ // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Hard Check: If $(Date\ Entered\ Is\ In\ The\ Future)$ // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If $(PPYRS < (BirthY + 21))$ // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme

Text
You have entered that you were under 21 in the year that you joined the pension scheme

Ppreg. \textit{Contributes regularly to pension}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Never
2 Regularly
3 Irregularly
4 or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPREG

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. Personal Pensions module

Universe
If $(PPEN = 1)$ // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Pprm. \textit{Pension amount contributed}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE
ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PPRAM

**Modules**
Module Personalpensions_W8. Personal Pensions module

**Universe**
If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme
And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension

---

**Pprampc. **Pension period covered

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
Adapted from WAS

**Text**
What period does this cover?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PPRAMPC

**Modules**
Module Personalpensions_W8. Personal Pensions module

**Universe**
If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme
And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension
And If (PPRAM > 0) // Amount contributed to pension was given

**Soft Check:** If (((PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) & (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)) // Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension and mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Text**
You have just entered that you contribute £[(PPRAM*PPRAMPC)] per year to your personal pension

---

**Module Retirement Planning module**

**Use**
Use Retirementplanning_W10

---

**Retchk. Retired check**
**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, considers is retired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, considers is not retired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, I consider myself to be retired</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, I do not consider myself retired</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask RetChk

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4)}
\]  
// Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

---

**Ageret. Age expected to retire**

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

use drop down list of ages.

**Text**
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you consider yourself to be retired now, please select your current age.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AgeRet

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If ((((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4)} OR (RetChk = 2)) OR (AgeRet < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge )} \]  
// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

**Hard Check:** If (AgeRet < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed

**Text**
You have just entered that you expect to retire at \[\text{AgeRet}\]. The age you expect to retire cannot be less than your current age.

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Rtpro1. Benefits retirement: being own boss

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is...

Being your own boss.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Very important</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Moderately important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not important at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

- Interviewer Instruction
  - READ OUT
  - Delete
  - Showcard

**Web Interview**

- Text
  - Thinking about some things people say are good about retirement, please answer how important each is for you.
  - Being your own boss.
  - Delete
  - Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtPro1

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

\[ \text{If } (((	ext{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} = 45|50|55|60|65) \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} <> 4) \text{ OR} \text{RetChk} = 2) \] if aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

### Rtpro2. Benefits retirement: taking things easy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Being able to take it easy.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Very important</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Moderately important</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
- READ OUT
- Delete
- Showcard

#### Web Interview

- Delete
- Showcard

### Use

**Ask RtPro2**

**Modules**
- Module Retirementplanning, Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

### Rtpro3. Benefits retirement: chance to travel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- BHPS

**Text**
- Having the chance to travel.

**Showcard**
- TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Very important</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Moderately important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not important at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
- READ OUT
- Delete
- Showcard

#### Web Interview

- Delete
- Showcard

### Use

**Ask RtPro3**

**Modules**
- Module Retirementplanning, Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

### Rtpro4. Benefits retirement: time for family/friends
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having more time for family and friends.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 | Very important
2 | Moderately important
3 | Somewhat important
4 | Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro4

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro5. Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having more time for leisure activities.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 | Very important
2 | Moderately important
3 | Somewhat important
4 | Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro5

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro6. Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very important
2 Moderately important
3 Somewhat important
4 Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro6

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtcon1. Disadvantages retirement: unproductive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.
Not doing anything productive or useful.

Showcard
Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work / N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Didn't work / Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Illness or disability.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work / N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Rtcon3. Disadvantages retirement: lack of income

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2         -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Not having enough income to get by.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  A lot
2  Somewhat
3  A little
4  Not at all
5  SPONTANEOUS: Didn’t work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Intervener Instruction
READ OUT

Web Interview

Options
1  A lot
2  Somewhat
3  A little
4  Not at all
5  Didn’t work / Not applicable
Rtcon4.  

**Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Feeling lonely or isolated.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. A lot
2. Somewhat
3. A little
4. Not at all
5. SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Web Interview**

**Options**

1. A lot
2. Somewhat
3. A little
4. Not at all
5. Didn't work / Not applicable

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Use**

As of RtCon4

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning_W10.  *Retirement Planning module*

**Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))  // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

---

Penmex.  

**Have employers pension scheme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask PENMEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppex. Have private pension scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme, including stakeholder pensions, when you retire?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPPEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppexm. Any other retirement income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Text
(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask PPPEXM

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

**SpPen. Benefit from spouse’s pension scheme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which you would receive benefits if you outlive them?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Does your husband, wife or partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which you would receive benefits if you outlive them?

---

**Rtexpjb. Expects to have pd employment during retirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment, either full or part-time, after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
4. Very unlikely
5. SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Options**

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use Ask RTExpJb

Modules Module Retirement planning W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtfnd. Source of retirement income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes code 96 is exclusive

Text Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>State retirement (Old Age) pension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Savings or investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Renting out a property (other than your main home)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sale of another property (other than your main home)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Inheritance in the future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Financial support from your partner or family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Earnings from part-time/freelance work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Delete CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Web Interview

Text Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use Ask Rtfnd
Retamt.  *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What do you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Less than a quarter
2. About a quarter
3. About a third
4. About a half
5. About two thirds
6. About three quarters
7. About the same as before retiring
8. Have not thought about it

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask RetAmt

**Modules**
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} = 45|50|55|60|65) \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} <> 4) \text{ OR } (\text{RetChk} = 2))\) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retsuf.  *Adequacy expected retirement income*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**
1. More than enough to meet your needs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mixed Mode Alternatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Just about enough to meet your needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less than enough to meet your needs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Module Domestic Division of Labour module**

**Use**
Use Domesticlabour_W10

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI).

---

**Hubuys. Who does the grocery shopping (couples)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Here are some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?
First, grocery shopping.

**Options**
1. Mostly self
2. Mostly spouse/partner
3. Shared
4. Paid help only
67. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Here are some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

**Use**
Ask HUBUYS

**Modules**
Module Domesticlabour_W10. Domestic Division of Labour module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

---

**Hufrys. Who does the cooking (couples)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Here are some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

**Use**
Ask HUBUYS

**Modules**
Module Domesticlabour_W10. Domestic Division of Labour module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who mostly does the...)

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUFRRYS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W10. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If \((HHGRID.livesp = 1 \mid HHGRID.livewith = 1)\) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

---

Humops. Who does the cleaning (couples)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who mostly does the...)

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUMOPS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W10. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If \((HHGRID.livesp = 1 \mid HHGRID.livewith = 1)\) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
**Huiron. Who does the washing/ironing (couples)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
(Who mostly does the...)
Washing and ironing?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mostly self</th>
<th>Mostly spouse/partner</th>
<th>Shared</th>
<th>Paid help only</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Delete

**Use**
Ask HUIRON

**Modules**
Module Domesticlabour_W10. Domestic Division of Labour module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

---

**Hupots. Who does the gardening (couples)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
(Who mostly does the...)
Gardening?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mostly self</th>
<th>Mostly spouse/partner</th>
<th>Shared</th>
<th>Paid help only</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>N/A - no garden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Delete

**Use**
Ask HUPOTS

**Modules**
Module Domesticlabour_W10. Domestic Division of Labour module
Hudiy. *Who does the DIY jobs (couples)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
(Who mostly does the...)
DIY jobs?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mostly self</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Web Interview
  - Delete Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HUIDY

**Modules**
Module Domesticlabour_W10. Domestic Division of Labour module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

---

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mainly you</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mainly your husband/wife/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jointly with your husband/wife/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or someone else?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Web Interview
  - Delete Interviewer Instruction
Huboss.  *Household financial decisions*

Don't Know  | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT PROMPT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partner/spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both have equal say</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>You</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Your partner/spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both have equal say</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Howlng.  *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals  | Width  | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
0 | 3 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
IF NONE ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry? If none, just enter zero.

**Help**

Please round up to the nearest hour.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**

Ask **HOWLNG**

**Modules**

*Module Domesticlabour_W10. Domestic Division of Labour module*

---

**Soft Check:** If 

\[ \text{HOWLNG} > 30 \]

// Hours per week on housework is greater than 30

**Text**

You have just entered that you spend \[ \text{HOWLNG} \] hours per week on housework.

---

**Module *Environmental Behaviour module***

**Use**

Use **Environmentalbehaviour_W7**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Envhabit1. *Environmental habits: TV***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. Could you tell me how often you personally do each of the following things.

Leave your TV on standby for the night

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quite often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not applicable, cannot do this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

---

**Use**

Ask **EnvHabit1**

**Modules**

*Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module*
Envhabit2. *Environmental habits: lights*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA adapted

**Text**
Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Always
2. Very often
3. Quite often
4. Not very often
5. Never
6. Not applicable, cannot do this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Delete
- Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
- Interviewer Instruction
  - REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
- Delete
- Showcard

**Use**
Ask EnvHabit2

**Modules**
- Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit3. *Environmental habits: water*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA adapted

**Text**
Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Always
2. Very often
3. Quite often
4. Not very often
5. Never
6. Not applicable, cannot do this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Delete
- Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
**Envhabit4. Environmental habits: heating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA adapted

**Text**
Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quite often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not very often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not applicable, cannot do this</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Envhabit5. Environmental habits: packaging**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA adapted

**Text**
Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quite often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not very often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EnvHabit5

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module

Envhabit6. Environmental habits: recycled paper

Options
1. Always
2. Very often
3. Quite often
4. Not very often
5. Never
6. Not applicable, cannot do this

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues

Envhabit7. Environmental habits: shopping bags

Options
1. Always
2. Very often
3. Quite often
4. Not very often
5. Never
6. Not applicable, cannot do this

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Take your own shopping bag when shopping

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Always
2 Very often
3 Quite often
4 Not very often
5 Never
6 Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EnvHabit7

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module

Envhabit8. Environmental habit: public transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Always
2 Very often
3 Quite often
4 Not very often
5 Never
6 Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EnvHabit8

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module
### Envhabit9. Environmental habit: short journeys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
DEFRA adapted

**Text**  
Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quite often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not applicable, cannot do this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Delete
  - Showcard

- **Telephone Interviews**
  - Delete
  - Showcard

**Use**
Ask EnvHabit9

**Modules**

Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module

---

### Envhabit10. Environmental habit: car share

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
DEFRA adapted

**Text**  
Car share with others who need to make a similar journey

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quite often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not applicable, cannot do this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Delete
  - Showcard

- **Telephone Interviews**
  - Delete
  - Showcard

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

---
Envhabit11. *Environmental habit: fewer flights*

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
DEFRA adapted

**Text**
Take fewer flights when possible

**Interviewer Instruction**
The last statement refers to occasions where the respondent would have travelled by air but decided not to because of environmental concerns.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Always
2 Very often
3 Quite often
4 Not very often
5 Never
6 Not applicable, cannot do this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Help**
* The last statement refers to occasions where you would have travelled by air but decided not to because of environmental concerns.

***Delete*** Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
The last statement refers to occasions where the respondent would have travelled by air but decided not to because of environmental concerns.

**Delete** Showcard

**Use**
Ask EnvHabit11

**Modules**
Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module

---

**Carmiles. *Miles driven last 12 months***

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 7 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
About how many miles would you say you personally have driven in the last twelve months? If you drive more than one car owned by or available to your household please give the mileage for the car you drive most often.

**Interviewer Instruction**
- IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
- ENTER NUMBER OF MILES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- **Web Interview**
  - Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
- Ask CarMiles

**Modules**
- Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module

**Universe**
- If (DEMOGRAPHICS.DRIVE = 1 | Ff_Drive = 1) // Has a full UK driving licence

---

**Flyes. Flights in last 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
- Code 4 is exclusive

**Text**
Did you take any flights within the UK, to other European countries or to countries outside Europe in the last twelve months for leisure, holidays or visiting friends or family? Please do not include air travel for work or business purposes.

**Interviewer Instruction**
- PROBE IF NECESSARY
- CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**
- 1 Yes, within UK
- 2 Yes, other European countries
- 3 Yes, countries outside Europe
- 4 No flights taken

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- **Web Interview**
  - Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
- Ask FLYES

**Modules**
- Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module

---

**Nflyin. No. of flights in UK last 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- BHPS

**Text**
How many flights within the UK did you take in the last twelve months?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.
- ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
How many flights within the UK did you take in the last twelve months? Please count the outward and return flights and any transfers as one flight.

**Interviewer Instruction**

*Use Ask NFLYIN*  
*Modules*  
*Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module*  
*Universe*  
If (FLYES1 = 1) // Has taken flights within the UK in last 12 months

**Soft Check:** If (NFLYIN > 4) // Has taken more than four flights within the UK in last 12 months

**Nflyeu. No. of flights in Europe last 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Text**  
How many flights to other European countries did you take in the last twelve months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.  
ENTER NUMBER  

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**  
*Ask NFLYEU*  
*Modules*  
*Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module*  
*Universe*  
If (FLYES2 = 1) // Has taken flights to other European countries in last 12 months

**Soft Check:** If (NFLYEU > 4) // Has taken more than four flights to other European countries in last 12 months

**Nflyos. No. of flights out of Europe last 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Text**  
How many flights to countries outside Europe did you take in the last twelve months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.  
ENTER NUMBER  

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
How many flights to countries outside Europe did you take in the last twelve months? Please count the outward and return flights and any transfers as one flight.

Use
Ask NFLYOS

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_W7. Environmental Behaviour module

Universe
If (FLYES3 = 1) // Has taken flights to countries outside Europe in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (NFLYOS > 4) // Has taken more than four flights to countries outside Europe in last 12 months

Module CASI Start module

Use
Use Casistart_W3

Scac. Self-completion accepted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow ‘Don’t know’ at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1. Accepted as self-completion
2. Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3. Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4. Refused self-completion
5. Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. Self-completion refused

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Didn't like computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child crying/needed attention etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Worried about confidentiality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Concerned because someone else was present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Couldn't be bothered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Interview taking too long/ran out of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SCRF

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. Other reason SC refused

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. Reason unable to complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Eyesight problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reading/literacy problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Language problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((\text{SCAC} = 5)\) \(\Rightarrow\) If R not able to do self-completion

---

**Scux.** Other reason Resp unable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**

Ask SCUX

**Modules**

Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

**Universe**

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1)\) \(\Rightarrow\) Mode is face-to-face

And If \((\text{SCAC} = 5)\) \(\Rightarrow\) If R not able to do self-completion

And If \((\text{SCUN} = 97)\) \(\Rightarrow\) If other reason R unable to do self-completion

---

**Module General Election module**

**Use**

Use Scageneralelection_W10

**Vote7. Voted in last general election**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you vote in this (past) year's general election?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can't vote

**Use**

Ask Vote7

**Modules**

Module Scageneralelection_W10. General Election module

**Universe**

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3))\) \(\Rightarrow\) Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If \((\text{Wave 10 Sample Months 10JA1 To 10MY1})\) \(\Rightarrow\) If issued in sample months January Year 1 to May Year 1

---

**Vote8. Party voted for in last general election**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Which political party did you vote for?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Green Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>UK Independence Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>British National Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other party</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Vote8

**Modules**
Module Scageneralelection_W10. General Election module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (Wave 10 Sample Months 10JA1 To 10MY1) // If issued in sample months January Year 1 to May Year 1
And If (Vote7 = 1) // voted in the last general election

---

**Module Self-Completion SF12 Module**

**Use**
Use Scasf12_W7

**Scsf1. General health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
In general, would you say your health is...

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Jse
Ask SCSF1

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options
1 Yes, limited a lot
2 Yes, limited a little
3 No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use
Ask SCSF2a

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Climbing several flights of stairs

Options
1 Yes, limited a lot
2 Yes, limited a little
3 No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Use
Ask SCSF2b

Modules
Module Sca$12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of your physical health?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3a

Modules
Module Sca$12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Were limited in the kind of work or other activities
During the past four weeks, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do as a result of your physical health?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3b

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If
((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the past four weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4a

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If
((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options
**Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**  
Did work or other activities less carefully than usual

**Options**
- 1: All of the time
- 2: Most of the time
- 3: Some of the time
- 4: A little of the time
- 5: None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews

**Text**  
During the past four weeks, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT

**Use**  
Ask SCSF4b

**Modules**  
Module Scsf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | 
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

**Display Note**  
SCREEN END

---

**Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**  
During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

**Options**
- 1: Not at all
- 2: A little bit
- 3: Moderately
- 4: Quite a bit
- 5: Extremely

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews

**Text**  
During the past four weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT
Ask SCSF5

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the past 4 weeks...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Text**
The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past four weeks. As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the past four weeks... have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

---

Use
Ask SCSF6a

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

### Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
Did you have a lot of energy?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

---

**Use**

Ask SCSF6b

**Modules**

Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 & \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 | 3))\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

### Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

**Options**

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

---

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

---

**Use**

Ask SCSF6c

**Modules**

Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 & \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 | 3))\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

### Display Note

SCREEN END

---

### Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

Use

Ask SCF7

Modules

Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghqa. GHQ: concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS.W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Better than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Same as usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Much less than usual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQA

Modules

Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
### Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

**Options**
- 1: Not at all
- 2: No more than usual
- 3: Rather more than usual
- 4: Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

### Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

**Options**
- 1: More so than usual
- 2: Same as usual
- 3: Less so than usual
- 4: Much less than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

### Use

**Ask SCGHQB**

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**
\[
\text{If } \left( (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \ \& \ \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \ \text{Thru} \ 3) \ \lor \\
(\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \ \lor \ 3) \right) \ \text{// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web}
\]
**Scghqsd. GHQ: capable of making decisions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

**Options**
1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less so than usual
4. Much less capable

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCGHQD

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_W7, Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Scghqse. GHQ: constantly under strain**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

**Options**
1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCGHQE

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_W7, Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Scghqsf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties**
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options
1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQF

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options
1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less so than usual
4. Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQG

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less able than usual
4. Much less able

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

Have you recently been losing confidence?

Options

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual
Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options
1  Not at all
2  No more than usual
3  Rather more than usual
4  Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQJ

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqk.  GHQ: believe worthless

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options
1  Not at all
2  No more than usual
3  Rather more than usual
4  Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQK

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghql.  GHQ: general happiness

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?
Module  **Self-Completion Satisfaction Module**

**Use**
Use Scasatisfaction_W7

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

**Sclfsat1. Satisfaction with health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Completely dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Somewhat satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mostly satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Completely satisfied</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCGHQL

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
**Sclfsat2. Satisfaction with income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**  
The income of your household.

**Options**
1. Completely dissatisfied  
2. Mostly dissatisfied  
3. Somewhat dissatisfied  
4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied  
5. Somewhat satisfied  
6. Mostly satisfied  
7. Completely satisfied

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

**Use**  
Ask SCLFSAT2

**Sclfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**  
The amount of leisure time you have.

**Options**
1. Completely dissatisfied  
2. Mostly dissatisfied  
3. Somewhat dissatisfied  
4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied  
5. Somewhat satisfied  
6. Mostly satisfied  
7. Completely satisfied

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"
Use
Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Sclfsato. Satisfaction with life overall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Your life overall.

Options
1 Completely dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
7 Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSATO

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module SCA Loneliness module

Use
Use Scaloneliness_W9

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form with response options listed horizontally as column headings.

Sclackcom. How often feels lack of companionship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale
How often do you feel you lack companionship?

Options

1. Hardly ever or never
2. Some of the time
3. Often

Use
Ask SCLACKCOM

Modules
Module Scaloneliness_W9. SCA Loneliness module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Scleftout.** How often feels left out

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text
How often do you feel left out?

Options

1. Hardly ever or never
2. Some of the time
3. Often

Use
Ask SCLEFTOUT

Modules
Module Scaloneliness_W9. SCA Loneliness module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Scisolate.** How often feels isolated from others

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text
How often do you feel isolated from others?

Options

1. Hardly ever or never
2. Some of the time
3. Often

Use
Ask SCISOLATE

Modules
Module Scaloneliness_W9. SCA Loneliness module

Universe
Sclonely. *How often feels lonely*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA

**Text**
How often do you feel lonely?

**Options**
1. Hardly ever or never
2. Some of the time
3. Often

**Use**
Ask SCLONELY

**Modules**
Module Scaloneliness_W9. SCA Loneliness module

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

Module *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes* module

**Use**
Use Scagenderattitudes_W7

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Please format items in a grid as per Item 41 the W2 Adult paper self-completion instrument: Response options across the top with items to be evaluated along the left hand side.

Scopfama. *Pre-school child suffers if mother works*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Here are some questions about family life. Do you personally agree or disagree...

A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works.

**Options**
1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
### Telephone Interviews

**Text**
Here are some questions about family life. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you Strongly Agree, Agree, Neither Agree nor Disagree, Disagree or Strongly Disagree.

A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works.

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scopfamb. Family suffers if mother works full-time

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job.

**Options**
- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

### Scopfamd. Husband and wife should contribute to hh income

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income.

**Options**
- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPFAMD

Modules
Module Scagenderattitudes_W7. Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module

Universe
If \(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 \mid 3))\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scopfamf. *Husband should earn, wife should stay at home*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
A husband's job is to earn money, a wife's job is to look after the home and family.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPFAMF

Modules
Module Scagenderattitudes_W7. Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module

Universe
If \(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 \mid 3))\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scopfamh. *Employers should help mothers combine jobs and childcare*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Employers should make special arrangements to help mothers combine jobs and childcare.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5 Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCOPFAMH

Modules
Module Scagenderattitudes_W7. Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Self Completion Adult Environment module

Use
Use Scaenvironment_W10

Scenv_Ftst. How feel about current lifestyle and the environment

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
DEFRA

Text
The next questions are about your opinions on the environment. For each of the following statements please select the answer that is closest to your view.

Which of these best describes how you feel about your current lifestyle and the environment?

Options
1 I'm happy with what I do at the moment
2 I'd like to do a bit more to help the environment
3 I'd like to do a lot more to help the environment

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The next questions are about your opinions on the environment. Which of the following statements best describes how you feel about your current lifestyle and the environment?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCENV_FTST

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_W10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_Crlf. Current lifestyle environmentally friendly

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
DEFRA

Text
The next questions are about your opinions on the environment. For each of the following statements please select the answer that is closest to your view.

Which of these best describes how you feel about your current lifestyle and the environment?
And which of these would you say best describes your current lifestyle?

Options
1. I don't really do anything that is environmentally-friendly
2. I do one or two things that are environmentally-friendly
3. I do quite a few things that are environmentally-friendly
4. I'm environmentally-friendly in most things I do
5. I'm environmentally-friendly in everything I do

Do you agree or disagree that being green is an alternative lifestyle, it's not for the majority?

Options
1. Agree strongly
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Disagree strongly

Source: DEFRA
Text: Being green is an alternative lifestyle

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.
### Scenv_Bccc.  Behavior contributes to climate change

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA

**Text**
Please select the extent to which you agree or disagree with the following statements.

My behaviour and everyday lifestyle contribute to climate change.

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

---

### Scenv_Pmep.  Pay more for environmentally friendly products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA

**Text**
I would be prepared to pay more for environmentally-friendly products.

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

---

**Use**

**Ask SCENV_BCCC**

**Modules**

Module Scenvironment_W10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Use**

**Ask SCENV_PMEP**

**Modules**

Module Scenvironment_W10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

**Universe**

---

---
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scenv_Meds. Soon experience major environmental disaster**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DEFRA

Text
If things continue on their current course, we will soon experience a major environmental disaster.

Options
1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

_Interviewer Instruction_
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCENV_MEDS

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_W10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scenv_Crex. Environmental crisis has been exaggerated**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DEFRA

Text
The so-called 'environmental crisis' facing humanity has been greatly exaggerated.

Options
1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

_Interviewer Instruction_
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCENV_CREX

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_W10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scenv_Tlat. Climate change is beyond control**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA

**Text**
Climate change is beyond control - it's too late to do anything about it.

**Options**
1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask SCENV_TLAT

**Modules**
Module Scaenvironment_W10, Self Completion Adult Environment module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scenv_Nowo. Climate change too far in future to worry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA

**Text**
The effects of climate change are too far in the future to really worry me.

**Options**
1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask SCENV_NOWO

**Modules**
Module Scaenvironment_W10, Self Completion Adult Environment module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

### Scenv_Fitl. Changes to help environment need to fit with lifestyle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA

**Text**
Any changes I make to help the environment need to fit in with my lifestyle.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask SCENV_FITL

**Modules**
Module Scaenvironment_W10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

### Scenv_Noot. Not worth making changes if others dont

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA

**Text**
It's not worth me doing things to help the environment if others don't do the same.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask SCENV_NOOT

**Modules**
Module Scaenvironment_W10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scenv_Canc. Not worth UK making changes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA adapted

**Text**
It's not worth the UK trying to combat climate change, because other countries will just cancel out what we do.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

**Scopecl30. Affected by climate change next 30 years**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Please select whether, on the whole, you personally believe or do not believe each of the following statements.

People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes, I do believe this</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, I do not believe this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
Module  **Self Completion Adult Environment module**

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } \left( (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid \right.
\left. (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3) \right) \text{ // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web}
\]

---

**Scopecl200.**  *Affected by climate change next 200 years*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, I do believe this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, I do not believe this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Telephone Interviews*

*Interviewer Instruction*

READ OUT ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

---

Module  **Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module**

**Use**

Use Scawemwbs_W7

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Please format as per item Q27 in the W1 adult paper self-completion instrument with the response options across the top and items to be evaluated down the left hand side

---

**Scwemwba.**  *Feeling optimistic about the future*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Here are some statements about feelings and thoughts. Please select the answer that best describes your experience of each over the last 2 weeks.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1. None of the time
2. Rarely
3. Some of the time
4. Often
5. All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**
I will next read some statements about feelings and thoughts. For each, please tell me how much of the time you experienced each over the last 2 weeks.

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCWEMWBA

**Modules**
Module Scawemwbs_W7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Feeling useful**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
I've been feeling useful.

**Options**

1. None of the time
2. Rarely
3. Some of the time
4. Often
5. All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULDN'T ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS**

---

**Feeling relaxed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
I've been feeling relaxed.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBC

Modules
Module Scawemwbwbs_W7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Don't Know

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refused

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inapplicable

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Missing

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
I've been dealing with problems well.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBD

Modules
Module Scawemwbwbs_W7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Don't Know

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refused

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inapplicable

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Missing

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
I've been thinking clearly.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBE

Modules
Module Scawemwbwbs_W7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
Source
BHPS

Text
I've been thinking clearly.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>None of the time</th>
<th>Rarely</th>
<th>Some of the time</th>
<th>Often</th>
<th>All of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBE

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_W7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scwemwbf. Feeling close to others

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|--------|-------------|--------
-1 | 2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
I've been feeling close to other people.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>None of the time</th>
<th>Rarely</th>
<th>Some of the time</th>
<th>Often</th>
<th>All of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBF

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_W7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scwemwbg. Able to make up own mind
Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
I've been able to make up my own mind about things.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBG

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_W7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module  Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Use
Use Scyoungadults_W10

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Whorupro.  Important who you are: Occupation

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask WHORUPRO

Modules
Module: Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruedu. Important who you are: Education

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your level of education

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5 Doesn’t apply

Use
Ask WHORUEDU

Modules
Module: Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorurac. Important who you are: Ethnic background

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your ethnic or racial background

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5 Doesn’t apply

Use
Ask WHORURAC

Modules
Module: Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
**Whorupol. Important who you are: Political beliefs**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your political beliefs

**Options**

- 1 Very important to my sense of who I am
- 2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
- 3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
- 4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am
- 5 Doesn't apply

**Use**
Ask WHORUPOL

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Whorufam. Important who you are: Family**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your family

**Options**

- 1 Very important to my sense of who I am
- 2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
- 3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
- 4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am
- 5 Doesn't apply

**Use**
Ask WHORUFAM

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Whorusex. Important who you are: Gender**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification...  22/02/2018
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your gender

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doesn’t apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask WHORUSEX

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruage. Important who you are: Age/life stage

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your age and life stage

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doesn’t apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask WHORUAGE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Ypnpal. How many close friends

Decimals Width     Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0   3           -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use
Ask YPNPAL
### Ypsocweb. Belong to social website

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask YPSOCWEB

### Ypnetcht. Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than an hour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>7 or more hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask YPNETCHT

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
**Eatlivu.**  How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 - 2 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 - 5 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6 - 7 times</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask EATLIVU

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

**Famsup.**  Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask FAMSUP

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

**Upset.**  Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1. Mum or stepmum
2. Dad or stepdad
3. A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4. Another relative living with you
5. Another relative not living with you
6. No-one within my family

Use
Ask UPSET

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Late. Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1. Never
2. 1 - 2 times
3. 3 - 9 times
4. 10 or more times

Use
Ask LATE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ypesta. I feel I have a number good qualities

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask YPESTA

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypesti. I don't have much to be proud of

Don't know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source

BHPS

Text

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask YPESTI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestb. I certainly feel useless at times

Don't know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source

BHPS

Text

I certainly feel useless at times

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask YPESTB Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestj. I am as able as most people

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
I am able to do things as well as most other people

Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTJ Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestc. I am a likeable person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
I am a likeable person

Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTC Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
Ypestk. I can usually solve my own problems

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Text
I can usually solve my own problems
Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTK
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Ypeste. I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Text
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure
Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTE
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Ypestf. At times I feel I am no good at all

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Text
At times I feel I am no good at all

Options
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Yajbsrv. Used career advice

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...
Please select all that apply.

Options
1 Friends and/or relatives
2 Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3 Connexions
4 Apprenticeships website
5 DirectGov
6 Jobcentre Plus
7 Anyone else
96 None of the above

Use
Ask YAJBSRV

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Evralc. Ever had an alcoholic drink

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask EVRALC

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

DkIm. Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?

Options
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options
1 Most days
2 Once or twice a week
3 2 or 3 times
4 Once only
5 Never

Use
Ask DKLM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

Fivealcdr. Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks

Options
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).
Drnk4w. How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1 0
2 1-2
3 3-5
4 6-9
5 10-19
6 20-39
7 40 or more

Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?
Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options
Use
Ask DRGSOL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask DRGMJ

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask DRGOTH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note
SCREEN END.
Frdrg.  Frequency of drug use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options
1 Never
2 Once or twice
3 Three or four times
4 Five to ten times
5 More than ten times

Use
Ask FRDRG

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) #Aged 16 - 21

Module  SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Use
Use Scalat_W8

Ncrr1.  Non co-resident relationship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your ‘partner’? [Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. (If GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)]

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask NCCR1

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple
**Display Note**
 SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Ncrrm. Month relationship started**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
In what month and year did this relationship start?

**Options**
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December
13. Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Month

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Use**
Ask NCRRM

**Modules**
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) # Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

---

**Ncrry4. Year relationship started**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Year

**Interviewer Instruction**
NiCRRY4

Module
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA

Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options
1 Yes - result of definite decision
2 No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA

Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options
1 Mine
2 My partner's
3 Both me and my partner
**Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
Is your partner male or female?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Male</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NCRR5

**Modules**
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

---

**Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Self employed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>In paid employment (full or part-time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unemployed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>On maternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Looking after family or home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Full-time student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Long-term sick or disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>On a government training scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Unpaid worker in family business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Working in an apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Doing something else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Module Skiatal_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr8. Where partner lives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options
1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR8

Modules
Module Skiatal_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA

Text
How often do you see [him/her]?

Options
1. Daily
2. Several times per week
3. At least once per week
4. Several times per month
5. At least once per month
6. Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
**Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Ncrr12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

**Options**

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Not sure
4. Unlikely
5. Very unlikely
6. Prefer not to disclose

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Text**

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
Use
Ask NCRR12

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module Self Completion Cohabitation module

Use
Use Scacohabitation_W10

Sccohadv. Thinks living as couple has advantages

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
The next few questions are about the choices people make in their personal relationships. We are interested in why you and your partner have chosen to live together rather than being married. Do you think there are any advantages in living as a couple, rather than being married?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCCOHADV

Modules
Module Scacohabitation_W10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting

Sccohadvs. Advantages in living as couple

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/BHPS

Text
What do you think are the advantages of living as a couple? Please select all that apply.

Options
1 Trial marriage, see if we're compatible before committing to marriage
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
What do you think are the advantages of living as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER(S) FROM RESPONSE GIVEN
PROBE AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCCOHADVS

Modules
Module Scacohabitation_W10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (SCcohadv = 1) // Thinks living as couple has advantages

Other advantage in living as couple

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2       -8        -9

Source
UKHLS/BHPS

Text
What other advantage is that?

Use
Ask SCCOHADVO

Modules
Module Scacohabitation_W10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (SCcohadv = 1) // Thinks living as couple has advantages
And If (SCCOHADVS = 9) // Other advantage

Main advantage living as a couple

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2       -8        -9

Source
UKHLS/BHPS

Scripting Notes
Limit set of response options to those selected at SCcohadvs

Text
Which is the main advantage of living together as a couple?
Jse
Ask SCCOHADVM

Modules
Module Scacohabitation_W10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (More Than One Selected At SCCOHADVS) // More than one advantage to living as a couple

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think there are any disadvantages in living as a couple, rather than being married?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCDISADV

Modules
Module Scacohabitation_W10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting

Source
UKHLS/BHPS

Text
What do you think are the disadvantages of living as a couple? Please select all that apply.

Options
1 Financial insecurity
2 No legal status
3 Effect on children
4 Lack of commitment
5 Social stigma
6 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone interviews

Text
What do you think are the disadvantages of living as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER(S) FROM RESPONSE GIVEN
PROBE AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCDISADV

Modules
Module Scacohabitation_W10. Self Completion Cohabitation module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (SCdisadv = 1) // Thinks living as couple has disadvantages

Scdisadvo. Other disadvantage in living as couple

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/BHPS

Text
What other disadvantage is that?

Use
Ask SCDISADVO

Modules
Module Scacohabitation_W10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (SCdisadv = 1) // Thinks living as couple has disadvantages
And If (SCDISADVS = 6) // Other disadvantage

Scdisadvm. Main disadvantage living as a couple

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/BHPS

Scripting Notes
Limit set of response options to those selected at SCdisadvs

Text
Which is the main disadvantage of living together as a couple?

Use
Ask SCDISADVM

Modules
Module Scacohabitation_W10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (More Than One Selected At SCDISADVS) // More than one disadvantage to living as a couple

Sccohxpm1. Future of current relationship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/BHPS

Text
Obviously you cannot say for certain what will happen, but please select the statement which you feel applies most closely to your current relationship.
Options

1. Planning to marry
2. Probably get married at some point
3. Probably just keep living together without marrying
4. Have not really thought about the future
5. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Obviously you cannot say for certain what will happen, but please tell me which of the following statements you feel applies most closely to your current relationship.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Use
Ask SCCOHXPM1

Modules
Module Scacohabitation_W10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting

Don't Know  | Refused  | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS/BHPS

Text
What is that?

Use
Ask SCCOHXPM1O

Modules
Module Scacohabitation_W10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (SCcohxpm1 = 5) // Future of current relationship: other

Don't Know  | Refused  | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Module Self-Completion Child Development Module

Use
Use Scachilddevelopment_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START

Cd preamble. Child development pre-amble

Don't Know  | Refused  | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1  Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcond.  Child health conditions

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'s health is...

Options

1  Excellent
2  Very good
3  Good
4  Fair
5  Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cddis.  Child has long-standing health condition

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.
**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CDDIS

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding
```

---

**Cdlmt. Child health condition is limiting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CDLMT

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding
```

---

**Cd3pera. Agree: happy and content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Agree completely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree somewhat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perb. Agree: irritated and cries

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely
Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\text{"loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If \((\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3})\) // Child in loop is aged 3

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
\text{Don't Know} & \text{Refused} & \text{Inapplicable} & \text{Missing} \\
\hline
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
GSOEP

Text
\([\text{CHILD NAME}]\) is curious and active

Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\text{"loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If \((\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3})\) // Child in loop is aged 3

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
\text{Don't Know} & \text{Refused} & \text{Inapplicable} & \text{Missing} \\
\hline
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
GSOEP

Text
\([\text{CHILD NAME}]\) is communicative and likes to talk

Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perg. Agree: worried about health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
I am worried about [CHILD NAME]’s health

Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
Universe
If (\((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \) | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \)  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3}) \)  // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**CdvlA. Learn: get shoes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do.

Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVL A

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
*Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

**CdvlB. Learn: two word sentences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Forms sentences with at least two words

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVL B

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlc.  Learn: full sentences

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvld.  Learn: listens attentively

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

**Cdvle. Learn: passes messages**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLE

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
^Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

**Cdvlf. Learn: uses a spoon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLF

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
^Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
**Cdvlg. Learn: blows nose**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Blows his/her nose without assistance

**Options**

1. Yes
2. To some extent
3. No

**Use**
Ask CDVLG

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
1. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If ((((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

**Cdvlh. Learn: uses toilet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Uses the toilet to do "number two"

**Options**

1. Yes
2. To some extent
3. No

**Use**
Ask CDVLH

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
1. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If ((((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

**Cdvlh. Learn: pants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Append CDVLH

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
1. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If ((((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
Source
GSOEP

Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVLI

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde}\texttt{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlj. \textit{Learn: brushes teeth}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVLJ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde}\texttt{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvlk. \textit{Learn: stairs}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
GSOEP

Text
Walks forward down the stairs

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVLK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvll. Learn: door handle

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | 2 | 8 | 9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Opens doors with the door handle

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVLL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlm. Learn: climbing

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | 2 | 8 | 9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvln. Learn: scissors

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Cuts paper with scissors

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cdvlo. Learn: create shapes

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use Ask CDVLO
Modules Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlq. Learn: names

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source GSOEP
Text Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name
Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use Ask CDVLQ
Modules Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlp. Learn: participates in games

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source GSOEP
Text Participates in games with other children
Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use Ask CDVLP
Modules Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlr. Learn: playing pretend

Don't Know   Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2         -8          -9

Source
GSOEP
Text
Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")
Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLR
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
\(\text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}\)

Cdvls. Learn: particular friends

Don't Know   Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2         -8          -9

Source
GSOEP
Text
Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends
Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLS
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
\(\text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}\)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3)  // Child in loop is aged 3

**Cdvlt. Learn: knows feelings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

**Options**

1. Yes
2. To some extent
3. No

**Use**
Ask CDVLT

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

---

**Chsdpf. behaviour:considerate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

**Options**

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDPF

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\textit{Chsdro. behaviour: restless}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Text
\texttt{[CHILD NAME]} is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDRO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\texttt{\textdagger} loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If \((\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8} \) \# Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

\textit{Chsdhs. behaviour: headaches}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Text
\texttt{[CHILD NAME]} often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\texttt{\textdagger} loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdsr. behaviour:shares readily**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDSR

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\^.loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdtt. behaviour:temper tantrums**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDTT

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\^.loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

### Chsdsp. **behaviour:solitary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

**Options**

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDSP

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\[loop\] for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

### Chsdor. **behaviour:obedient**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

**Options**

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDOR

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\[loop\] for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
**Chsdmw. behaviour:many worries**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source  
SDQ  

Text  
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried  

Options  
1. Not true  
2. Somewhat true  
3. Certainly true  
4. Can't say  

Use  
Ask CHSDMW  

Modules  
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module  
In Loops  
^\text{Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}  

Universe  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8  

**Chsdhu. behaviour:helpful**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source  
SDQ  

Text  
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill  

Options  
1. Not true  
2. Somewhat true  
3. Certainly true  
4. Can't say  

Use  
Ask CHSDHU  

Modules  
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module  
In Loops  
^\text{Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}  

Universe  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8  

Display Note  
SCREEN END
**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Chsdfs. behaviour:fidgeting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

**Options**
1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDFS

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

### Chsdgf. behaviour:good friend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

**Options**
1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDGF

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
### Chsdub. behaviour: fights

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CHSDFB

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

### Chsdud. behaviour: unhappy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CHSDUD

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

### Chsdlc. behaviour: liked
**Chsddc. behaviour:distracted**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**

[child name] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

**Options**

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDLC

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8, Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

1. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

---

**Chsdnc. behaviour:nervous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**

[child name] is generally liked by other children

**Options**

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDLC

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8, Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

1. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

---

**Chsddc. behaviour:distracted**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**

[child name] is generally liked by other children

**Options**

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDLC

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8, Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

1. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

---

**Chsdnc. behaviour:nervous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDNC

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
's' for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**University**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) # Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Cdsdky. behaviour:kind**

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDSKY

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
's' for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**University**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) # Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

---

**Chsdoa. behaviour:often lies**
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CCHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
1. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) # Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

Chsdpb.  behaviour:bullied

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CCHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
1. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) # Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

Chsdvh.  behaviour:volunteers

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CCHILD NAME] volunteers with others

Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
1. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) # Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDVH

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
^

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdst. behaviour:thinks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDST

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
^

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdcs. behaviour:steals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME]
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CHSDCS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

Chsdgb.  behaviour: gets on better

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CHSDGB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

Chsdfe.  behaviour: fears

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Not true</th>
<th>Somewhat true</th>
<th>Certainly true</th>
<th>Can't say</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDTE

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdte.** behaviour: completes tasks

- **Source**
  SDQ

- **Text**
  [CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

- **Options**
  1 Not true
  2 Somewhat true
  3 Certainly true
  4 Can't say

**Use**
Ask CHSDTE

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Cdcrest.** Parent reads to child

- **Source**
  MCS

- **Text**
  How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

- **Options**
  1 Not true
  2 Somewhat true
  3 Certainly true
  4 Can't say

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
Several times a week
Once or twice a week
Once or twice a month
Less often
Not at all

Use
Ask CDREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\text{'\textit{\textbackslash Loop} for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
\text{\textbf{If} } (((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ \&} \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \text{ \textbf{\textbf{\textbf{\textbf{|}}} \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3})) \text{ \textbf{\textbf{\textbf{\textbf{|}}} (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 \text{ \textbf{\textbf{\textbf{\textbf{|}}} GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 \text{ \textbf{\textbf{\textbf{\textbf{|}}} GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Option & Description \\
\hline
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDWREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\text{'\textit{\textbackslash Loop} for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
\text{\textbf{If} } (((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ \&} \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \text{ \textbf{\textbf{\textbf{\textbf{|}}} \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3})) \text{ \textbf{\textbf{\textbf{\textbf{|}}} (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 \text{ \textbf{\textbf{\textbf{\textbf{|}}} GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 \text{ \textbf{\textbf{\textbf{\textbf{|}}} GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Option & Description \\
\hline
1 & [CHILD NAME]\text{’s mum or step-mum} \\
2 & [CHILD NAME]\text{’s dad or step-dad} \\
3 & A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister) \\
4 & Another relative living here \\
5 & A non-relative living here \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Use
Ask CDEREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

Universe
\texttt{\textbf{If} ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) \textbf{\textbar} GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) \textbar \textbf{If} (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 \textbar GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 \textbar GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) \textbf{\textbar} (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

\textbf{Cderead. \textit{Frequency: Others read to child}}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
MCS

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

\begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline
1 & Every day \\
2 & Several times a week \\
3 & Once or twice a week \\
4 & Once or twice a month \\
5 & Less often \\
6 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDEREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

Universe
\texttt{\textbf{If} ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) \textbf{\textbar} GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) \textbar \textbf{If} (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 \textbar GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 \textbar GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) \textbf{\textbar} (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

\textbf{Mealsreg. \textit{Child has meals at regular times}}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
MCS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

\begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline
1 & No, never or almost never \\
2 & Yes, sometimes \\
3 & Yes, usually \\
4 & Yes, always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Bedreg. Child goes to bed at regular time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? (if CHILD is aged 3) / On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? (if CHILD is aged 5 or 8)

Options
1. No, never or almost never
2. Yes, sometimes
3. Yes, usually
4. Yes, always

Use
Ask BEDREG

Cdtvvidhrs. Hours spent watching tv: schoolday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options
1. None
2. Less than an hour
3. 1-3 hours
4. 4-6 hours
5. 7 or more hours
In Loops

\text{\texttt{\textbackslash .n \texttt{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}}}

\text{\texttt{\textbackslash \texttt{Universe}}}

\text{\texttt{If \{((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) \mid}}}

\text{\texttt{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}\} \texttt{\textbackslash \texttt{\# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}}}

\text{\texttt{And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 \mid GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 \mid}}}

\text{\texttt{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0\} \texttt{\# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8}}}

---

\textbf{Cdtvvidhrw.} \textit{Hours spent watching tv: weekend day}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{Source}
\texttt{UKHLS}

\textbf{Text}
How many hours does \texttt{[CHILD NAME]} spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

\textbf{Options}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline
1 & None \\
2 & Less than an hour \\
3 & 1-3 hours \\
4 & 4-6 hours \\
5 & 7 or more hours \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textbf{Use}
Ask \texttt{CDTVVIDHRW}

\textbf{Modules}
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\textbf{In Loops}
\texttt{\textbackslash \texttt{\textbackslash .n \texttt{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}}}

\textbf{Universe}

\text{\texttt{If \{((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) \mid}}}

\text{\texttt{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}\} \texttt{\textbackslash \texttt{\# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}}}

\text{\texttt{And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 \mid GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 \mid}}}

\text{\texttt{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0\} \texttt{\# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8}}}

---

\textbf{Cdcomp.} \textit{Child uses computer at home}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{Source}
\texttt{UKHLS}

\textbf{Text}
Does \texttt{[CHILD NAME]} use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

\textbf{Options}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
3 & No computer in the home \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textbf{Use}
Ask \texttt{CDCOMP}

\textbf{Modules}
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\textbf{In Loops}
\texttt{\textbackslash \texttt{\textbackslash .n \texttt{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}}}

\textbf{Universe}
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART}.\text{scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{ModeType} = 3)) \) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \(\text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{NCh8Resp} > 0) \) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If \((\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8}) \) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

### Cdpchrs. Total hours spent using computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend per day using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

**Options**
1. None
2. Less than an hour
3. 1-3 hours
4. 4-6 hours
5. 7 or more hours

**Use**
Ask CDPCHrs

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\$\text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}\$

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART}.\text{scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{ModeType} = 3)) \) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \(\text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES}.\text{NCh8Resp} > 0) \) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If \((\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8}) \) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If \((\text{CDCOMP} = 1) \) // If child uses computer at home

### Cdconsol. Household has games console

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask CDCONSOL

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\$\text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}\$

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid \\
\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \\
\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If \((\text{Child In Loop Is Aged} 5 \text{ Or } 8)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

**Cdconstm. Total hours spent on games console**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4-6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>7 or more hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDCONSTM

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\(\text{Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}\)

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid \\
\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \\
\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If \((\text{Child In Loop Is Aged} 5 \text{ Or } 8)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If \((\text{CDCONSOL} = 1)\) // If has a games console in the house

**Cdp haci. Child happy in school**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Completely happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not at all happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Does not attend a school</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDPHSC

**Modules**
In Loops

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

---

**Cdphscy. Problems at school**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

**Scripting Notes**

Code 7 is an exclusive code

**Text**

Does *[CHILD NAME]* have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

**Options**

1. Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2. Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3. Is bullied by other students
4. Bullies other students
5. Is just not interested in school
6. Other sorts of problems
7. No, no problems at school

---

**Chrisk. Parental assessment of child risk aversion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

**Text**

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is *[CHILD NAME]* to take risks?

**Options**

1. Completely unwilling to take risks
2.
3.
4.
Completely willing to take risks

Use
Ask CHRISK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
':loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chpat.  Parental assessment of child patience

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options
1 Very impatient
2
3
4
5
6
7 Very patient

Use
Ask CHPAT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
':loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chdelay.  Parental assessment of delayed gratification

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options
1 Not at all impulsive
2
Use
Ask CHDELAY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

END LOOP

Module Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Use
Use Scaparentingstyles_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps1. Responsive to child's needs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS1

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
'Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10Resp > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Ps2. **Use physical punishment to discipline child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PS2

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
@.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps3. **Take child’s desires into account**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I take [CHILD NAME]’s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PS3

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
@.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps4. **Reasons for requests not given**

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification...  22/02/2018
When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS6

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS7

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS8

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
```sql
\texttt{loop for each child aged 10 in the household.}
```

Universe
```sql
\texttt{If (\{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1\} \| \}
\texttt{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3\}) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}
\texttt{And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive}
\texttt{father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10}
```

Ps9. Encourage child to express self

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
1 | 2 | 8 | 9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS9

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
```sql
\texttt{loop for each child aged 10 in the household.}
```

Universe
```sql
\texttt{If (\{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1\} \|}
\texttt{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3\}) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}
\texttt{And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive}
\texttt{father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10}
```

Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
1 | 2 | 8 | 9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ps11. Emphasise reasons for rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME].

**Options**

- 1 Never
- 2 Once in a while
- 3 About half the time
- 4 Very often
- 5 Always

### Ps12. Comfort child when upset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.
Use Ask PS12

Modules Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops 'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps13. Yell when child misbehaves

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source UC-Dublin

Text I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use Ask PS13

Modules Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops 'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps14. Praise child when good

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source UC-Dublin

Text I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1 Never
2 Once in a while
Use
Ask PS14

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)  // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS15

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)  // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps16. Explode in anger towards child

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ps17. Threaten punishment more than give

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source  UC-Dublin

Text  I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1  Never
2  Once in a while
3  About half the time
4  Very often
5  Always

Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source  UC-Dublin

Text  I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1  Never
2  Once in a while
3  About half the time
4  Very often
5  Always
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

\$.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If ( ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

\-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS19

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

\$.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If ( ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps20. State punishment but don't give

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

\-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS20

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

\$.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.
Ps21. Respect child's opinion

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.
I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Ps22. Allow child input into rules

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS21

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
\texttt{ LOOP for each child aged 10 in the household.}

Ps22. Allow child input into rules

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS22

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0)\) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps23. Scold and criticise

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS23

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0)\) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps24. Spoil child

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS24

 Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.
Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS25

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Ps26. Use threats with no justification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS26

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.
Ps27. *Warm happy times with child*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

**Options**

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS27

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps28. *Child left alone with no explanation*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

**Options**

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS28

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Ps29. **Help child understand consequences of their actions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PS29

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. **Scold when child’s behaviour doesn’t meet expectations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]’s behaviour doesn’t meet my expectations.

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PS30

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Ps31. *Explain consequences of child's behaviour*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PS31

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
*loop for each child aged 10 in the household.*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. *Slap child when misbehaves*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PS32

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
*loop for each child aged 10 in the household.*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note
SCREEN END
END LOOP
Module  **CASI End module**

**Use**
Use Casiend_W3

---

**Casiend.  Self-completion ending**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

**Options**

| 1 | INTERVIEWER: Continue |

---

**Use**
Ask CASIEND

**Modules**
Module Casiend_W3. CASI End module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face

---

**Casiintno.  Self-completion interviewer number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

**Use**
Ask CASIINTNO

**Modules**
Module Casiintno_W3. CASI End module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face

---

Module  **Consents Introduction module**

**Use**
Use Consentsintro_W10

---

**Consintro.  Introduction to consents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
We are interested in linking information from various public records to your survey answers. Before we finish this year's interview, we just need to ask if you are happy for us to do so.
Module Education Consents module

Use
Use Educationconsents_W10

Schoolcntry. Location of school: country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Code 5 is an exclusive code

Text
Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes - in England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes - in Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes - in Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Yes - in Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No - not in the UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding education records

Dear [Name],

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records
Thank you
Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_WH_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_WH_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c) If IV’s name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don’t transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person’s name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
f) Sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEEAS

Text
We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage?  [IF SCHOOLCNTRY = 1]
Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage?  [IF SCHOOLCNTRY = 2]
Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage?  [IF SCHOOLCNTRY = 3]
Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage?  [IF SCHOOLCNTRY = 4]

Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1 Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2 Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Scripting Notes
The ‘INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS’ should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text ‘INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS’ and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

Display Notes
The text ‘INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS’ should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text
We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do:

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage?  [IF SCHOOLCNTRY = 1]
Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage?  [IF SCHOOLCNTRY = 2]
Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage?  [IF SCHOOLCNTRY = 3]
Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of

Npdindlearn.  Respondent consent to link to NPD and LIR

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records
Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? (If SCHOOLCNTRY = 4) Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1. I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2. I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NPDINDLEARN

Modules

Module Educationconsents_W10. Education Consents module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web And If 
((FF_IvioIw = 4|5) & FF_Everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & 
((FF_Neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (FF_Npdconsent = 0| 3))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR
was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 7, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once. And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK

Npdeadd. Email address used link to educational (NPD and ILR) records

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NPDEADD = Email Address From 
CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NPDEADD = Email Address From Sample;

Modules

Module Educationconsents_W10. Education Consents module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web And If 
((FF_IvioIw = 4|5) & FF_Everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & 
((FF_Neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (FF_Npdconsent = 0| 3))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR
was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 7, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once. And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web

Npdesent. Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to educational (NPD and ILR) records

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use

If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NPDESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records)
Compute NPDESENT = 2;

Modules
Module Educationconsents_W10. Education Consents module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((FF_Ivlolw = 4|5) & FF_Everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 &
((FF_Neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (FF_Npdconsent = 0| 3))) ) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR
was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 7, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only
once.
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK
And If (NPDI NDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and
ILR education records AND mode is web
And If (NPDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Edlinkkid. Consent to link child education data intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text
We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if
applicable, {if HHGRID.REGION = 1} to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW
RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to
http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on
screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and
be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to
http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/consent but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen

Display Notes
The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text
We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school
records, if applicable, {if HHGRID.REGION = 1} to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do.

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EDLINKKID

Modules
Module Educationconsents_W10. Education Consents module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1) // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household
where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 7 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, or the
education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child.
Note
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding child's education records

Dear [Name],

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about your child ([child forename]) by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your child’s name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to the data-holder so that they could identify your child’s administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your child’s administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your child’s personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your child’s personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website: http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c) If IV’s name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don’t transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person’s name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Npdeyc. Parental consent to link child to NPD and EYC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text
Thinking about [child forename]... ([child surname], [child sex], [Child date of birth])

In order to locate your child’s education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Respondent does not want to give consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at school or pre-school</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once your child's education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your child's personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I do not want to give consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>My child is not at school or pre-school so this is not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification.... 22/02/2018
Ask NPDEYC

Modules
Module Educationconsents_W10. Education Consents module

In Loops
\$loop for each GridVariables.NPDA1..16

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1) // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household
where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 7 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, or the
education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child.

END LOOP

Module FCA Consent module

Use
Use Fcaconsent_W10

Note
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding credit records
Dear [Name]
Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data from your credit files that is held by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA). In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the FCA so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website: https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/about/data-linkage#part3

Thank you
Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses
a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Fca1. FCA consent

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Financial Conduct Authority

Scripting Notes
We would like three separate help windows, each should appear when the respondent clicks on the relevant heading, shown in bold on the specification below. In CAWI please display the words 'More Information' rather than 'Help'.

Text
The Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) would like to anonymously link your answers from the survey to data it holds from regulated firms as part of its ongoing remit to help protect consumers. In addition, selected information from your credit files will be included in the anonymised data set that is provided to researchers for research purposes only. Consent to sharing your data
will not affect your involvement with any financial services providers or your ongoing participation in the study. The information will be treated in strict confidence and used for research and to help the regulator of financial services to protect consumers. Do you give your consent to sharing your data?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help

Who are the FCA?
The Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) is the regulator of financial services. It has an objective of protecting consumers. It is an independent public body, accountable to the Treasury, which is responsible for the UK’s financial system, and to Parliament. For more information, see https://www.fca.org.uk/about/the-fca

How will the linkage be done?
We’d like to link your survey and credit history data. Importantly, this process will protect your personal data. First, we would pass the information which identifies you, but not your answers from the survey, to a credit reference agency (CRA). Second, we would pass the survey results to the FCA, but the information which identifies you will be removed. The CRA will then provide an anonymous extract from your credit file to the FCA who will match this data using anonymised, numerical identifiers with your survey data.

The FCA will also match other data it holds on consumer use of financial products. This other data includes information the FCA regularly collects, for example data on mortgage originations as well as data the FCA collects on ad hoc basis, for example data on payday loan applications. This other data will never contain sensitive information such as your name, address or contact details. This match of survey responses to this other data will be carried out using numerical identifiers, postcode and date of birth. After completing this match the variables used for matching are redacted from the matched data.

How will my data be used?
Selected data from your credit files, aggregated by type of credit product, matched to survey responses will be included in the anonymised dataset that are provided to researchers for research purposes only. Researchers will be able to use this information to examine important questions such as the effect of taking out different types of loans on the financial and personal well-being of different groups in society.

The FCA will use the credit files and other data matched to survey responses to research consumer interactions with financial service products. This research will inform the FCA in delivering its objectives of promoting effective competition in the interests of consumers, ensuring consumers are appropriately protected when using financial products and the UK financial services market has integrity and is protected.

Use
Ask FCA1

Modules
Module Fcaconsent_W10. FCA Consent module

Fcaesent. Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to FCA records

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute FCAEADD = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute FCAEADD = Email Address From Sample;

Modules
Module Fcaconsent_W10. FCA Consent module

Universe
If (FCA1 = 1 & GRIDVARIALES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to FCA records AND mode is web

Fcaead. Email address used link to FCA records

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS
Module  Positive and Negative Events module

Use
Use Posnegevents_W9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have already asked about or something which has not been mentioned. Please include both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PNEvents

Modules
Module Posnegevents_W9. Positive and Negative Events module

Module  Contact details module

Use
Use Contactdetails_W8

Source
UKHLS

Text
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have already asked about or something which has not been mentioned. Please include both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have already asked about or something which has not been mentioned. Please include both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year’s time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted (if CAPI).

Options

Use
Ask IntContact

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

---

Detinc. Detail incorrect

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact (if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1) I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1 [A home landline [ff_rhland]] (if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS)
2 [Personal mobile [ff_rphmob]] (if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS)
3 [A work phone number [ff_rphwrk]] (if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS)
4 [An e-mail address [ff_remail]] (if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS)
5 All correct
6 (SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact (if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1) we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are INCORRECT. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1 [A home landline [ff_rhland]] (if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS)
2 [Personal mobile [ff_rphmob]] (if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS)
3 [A work phone number [ff_rphwrk]] (if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS)
4 [An e-mail address [ff_remail]] (if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS)
5 All correct

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DetInc

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If ((ff_Rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_Rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_Rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_Remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address
**Rhland. Home landline phone number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

**Text**
Could I please have your home landline number?

**Interviewer Instruction**
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask RHLand

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

**Universe**
If (DetInc <> 6)  // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((FF_IvIvlw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | (FF_Rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1)  // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

**Soft Check:** If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

**Text**
The number entered [RHLand] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

---

**Rphmob. Mobile phone number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

**Use**
Ask RPHMOB

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

**Universe**
If (DetInc <> 6)  // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((FF_IvIvlw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | (FF_Rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2))  // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect
Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

**Text**
The number entered \[RPHMOB\] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

---

### Rphwrk. Work phone number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

**Text**
Can I have a work phone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

---

### Hasemail. Has e-mail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch.

What is your email address?

**Options**

1. Record e-mail address
2. Respondent has no e-mail address

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).
Jse
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given)
Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email
Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Remail = DK|MIS))) // new
entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

---

**Emailent.  Email entry pre-amble**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ask EMAILENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Remail.  E-mail address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

**Text**
Please enter your e-mail address here.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

**Text**
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address
to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

**Use**
Ask REMAIL
Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Hard Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email format does not look valid.

Remailchk. Email entry interviewer number

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

telephone Interviews
Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAILCHK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_Remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Remail2. E-mail address second entry

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text
Jse
Ask REMAIL2

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

 Universe
If (DetInc <> 6)  // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((Ff_Remail = MIS) | (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <= Ff_Remail)))  // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

Remailend. Email second entry interviewer number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAILEND

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

 Universe
If (DetInc <> 6)  // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)  // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Othcont. Other contact details provided

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask OthCont
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RCOtherD

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Module Stable contact details module

Use
Use Stablecontact_W7

Ctconsconf. Confirm stable contact details

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that 

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. [if WEB]

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.
IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT’S NAME.

Options

1. [Relation [ff_ctrel]] (if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS)
2. [Name [ff_ctname]] (if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS)
3. [Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] (if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS)
4. [Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] (if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS)
5. [Telephone [ff_cttel1]] (if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS)
6. [Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] (if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS)
7. [Email [ff_ctemail]] (if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS)
8. No changes or corrections
94 SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95 SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1. [Relation [ff_ctrel]] (if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS)
2. [Name [ff_ctname]] (if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS)
3. [Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] (if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS)
4. [Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] (if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS)
5. [Telephone [ff_cttel1]] (if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS)
6. [Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] (if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS)
7. [Email [ff_ctemail]] (if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS)
8. No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSConf

Modules

Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

Universe

If (FF_Ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Cname. Stable contact name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It’s really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. (if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)

What is your contact’s name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONSConf = 2) | (FF_Ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification...  22/02/2018
Ctadd1. Stable contact address line 1

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what is their address?

Question Box Label
Address line 1

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. Stable contact address line 2

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Address line 2

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. Stable contact town
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTTOWN

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)  // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))  // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty.   Stable contact county

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)  // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))  // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ctpcode.   Stable contact postcode

Source
BHPS
**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

---

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Text**
  - What is their postcode?

- **Question Box Label**
  - Postcode

- **Delete**
  - Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**

Ask CTPCODE

**Modules**

- Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

**Universe**

- If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
- And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

---

**Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**

**Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

---

**Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Text**
  - Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

- **Delete**
  - Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**

Ask Cttel1

**Modules**

- Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

**Universe**

- If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
- And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

---

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.
**Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter alternative telephone number for the stable contact. If no number code DK use numbers only. Do not type any spaces or dashes.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**

  **Text**
  And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CTTEL2

**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check:** If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

**Text**
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

---

**Ctemail. Stable contact e-mail**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter stable contact's email. If no email code DK.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**

  **Text**
  Can we please have a contact email address for [CTNAME]? If there is no email, just leave blank.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CTEMAIL

**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check:** If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

**Text**
The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

### Ctrel. Stable contact relation to R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What is that person's relationship to you?

**Options**
- 1 Mother / Father
- 2 Son / Daughter
- 3 Brother / Sister
- 4 Aunt / Uncle
- 5 Grandparent
- 6 Other Relative
- 7 Friend / Work Colleague
- 8 Someone else

**Use**
Ask CTREL

**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_W7. Stable contact details module

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

---

## Module End of Interview module

**Use**
Use Endofinterview_W10

### Indivcomplete. Final interview statement CAWI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Your survey responses have now been submitted. To find out more about how Understanding Society data are used visit www.understandingsociety.ac.uk

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! [if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0]

**Options**
- 1 Continue

**Use**
Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

**Modules**
Module Endofinterview_W10. End of Interview module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Vouchletter. Received voucher and letter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? (if (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlolw = 1|4|5)) Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? (if ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 | (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlolw = 2|3))

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask VOUCHLETTER

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W10. End of Interview module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_Everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

Lastacapi. Not received a voucher: CAPI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 (if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8) / £10 (if FF_NONPROD = MIS) GIFT CARD, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text
Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.
PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask LASTACAPI

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W10. End of Interview module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_Nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_Nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher
**Lastacapi_1. Change of address card : CAPI**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2         -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: [NAME]
PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options
1  Continue

Use
Ask LASTACAPI_1

Modules
Module EndOfInterview_W10. End of Interview module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

**Lastacati. Not received a voucher: CATI**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2         -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
A LETTER WILL BE SENT TO THIS PERSON INCLUDING THEIR GIFT CARD IN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.

Options
1  Continue

Use
Ask LASTACATI

Modules
Module EndOfInterview_W10. End of Interview module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_Nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_Nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

**Lastscreenb. Received a voucher**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2         -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.  

[if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.  

[if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask LASTSCREENB

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W10.  End of interview module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (((Ff_Nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter

Module  Interviewer Observations module

Use
Use Interviewerobs_W9

Finobsq.  Interviewer Obs Intro

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask FinObsQ

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9.  Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivcoop.  Respondent cooperation

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options
1 Very good
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
5 Very poor

Use
**Ask IvCoop**

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)  // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

### Susp.  Respondent suspicion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Interviewer Instruction**
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY AFTER THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

**Options**
- 1 No, not at all suspicious
- 2 Yes, somewhat suspicious
- 3 Yes, very suspicious

---

### Undqus.  Respondent's understanding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Interviewer Instruction**
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

**Options**
- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor
- 5 Very poor

---

### Intqus.  Respondent's interest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS
**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask IntQus

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Coopnxt yr. How easy gain cooperation next year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat hard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very hard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CoopNxtYr

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Ivprsnt. Anyone present during interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask IvPrsnt

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
Ivinfnce. **Others influenced the interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

**Options**
1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. A little
4. Not at all

**Use**
Ask IvInfnce

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

---

Ivaffct. **How interview was affected**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**
11. Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12. Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13. Other augmented/add to respondent's answers
14. Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15. Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17. Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21. Other confirmed respondent's answers
22. Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23. Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27. Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30. Children/family/other being disruptive
97. Any other effect

**Use**
Ask IvAffect

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
**Ivlieng. Entire interview conducted in English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask IVLIEng

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

---

**Ivlitrans. Language other than English for interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmuki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

---

**Ivlioth. Other language also used for interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Interviewer Instruction**

**WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?**

*Use*

Ask IVLIOth

*Modules*

Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

*Universe*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

---

### Ivliwho. Who translated if not entire interview in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

*Options*

1. TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2. Agency Translator
3. Someone else

*Use*

Ask IVLIWho

*Modules*

Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

*Universe*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) & IVLITrans<>0 // Not all of the interview conducted in English

---

### Ivlibal. Amount of interview conducted in translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans] (INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITrans(IVLITrans = 2) ?

*Options*

1. Entire questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
2. The majority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
3. Around half the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
4. The minority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]

*Use*

Ask IVLIBal

*Modules*

Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

*Universe*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English
Finobs.  
End of Interviewer Obs module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1  Continue

Use
Ask FinObs

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendtime.  Time at end of individual interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute IndEndTime = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indenddate.  Date at end of individual interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute IndEndDate = Take From System Calendar;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module  Proxy Questionnaire

Use
Use Proxy_W10

Doneproxy.  Proxy interview done previously for this respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (Ff_Everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy. Able to do a proxy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?
IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Do proxy interview for [NAME] now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask IProxy

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Pstime. Computed Proxy Interview start time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Use
Compute PSTime = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Pstrtdat.** Computed Proxy Interview start date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute PStrtDat = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Plieng.** Interview conducted in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PLIEng

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Plitrans.** Translated language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PLITrans

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text
Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g., if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. Proxy intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

Use
Ask Pintro

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prsex. Proxy sex

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PrSex

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Prel. Rel between proxy and proxy informant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Husband/Wife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partner/Cohabitee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Natural son/daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adopted son/daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foster child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stepson/stepdaughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Son-in-law/daughter-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Natural parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Adoptive parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Foster parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Step-parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Parent-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Natural brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Half-brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Step-brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Adopted brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Foster brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Brother/Sister-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Grand-child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Grand-parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Cousin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Niece/Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Preason. Reason for proxy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options
1  In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2  Studying away from home
3  On holiday
4  Away on business or work
5  Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6  Unable to contact
7  Permanently too unwell or disabled
8  Temporarily unwell
9  Old age
10  Deafness or speech problems
11  Language problems
12  Individual refused but allows proxy
97  Any other reason

Pripn. PNO of proxy informant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options
0  Non-household member
MvEver. Has lived at address whole life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvmnth. Month of move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>January</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask MvMnth

Modules Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. Year of move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use Ask MyYr

Modules Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Ukborn. Born in UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Yes, Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Not born in the UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_W10, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Plbornc. Country of birth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was \[NAME\] born?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Republic of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>U.S.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>China/Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_W10, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. Other country of birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbstat. Current economic activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Self employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>In paid employment (full or part-time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unemployed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>On maternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Looking after family or home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Full-time student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Long-term sick or disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>On a government training scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Unpaid worker in family business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Working in an apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Doing something else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. Natural parent of children

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask LPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Lnprnt. No. of children natural parent to

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main10/main10.specification... 22/02/2018
Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] had/fathered in all?

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRT

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

ENTER MONTH

Ch1bm. Month first child born

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Options

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Ch1by. Year first child born
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB is Prior To Mother/Father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. Never went to/still at school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options
1 Write in age
2 Never went to school
3 Still at school

Help
If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. School leaving age

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOLL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))  // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1)  // Has left school

Fenow. Still in Further Education

Don't Know     Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1             -2       -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Write in age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never went to college or university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Still at college or university</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))  // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1)  // Has left school

Feend. Further Education leaving age

Decimals   Width     Don't Know      Refused   Inapplicable   Missing
0          2         -1           -2        -8            -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If \(\{(Ff\_Everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)\}\) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If \((\text{SCHOOL} = 1)\) // Has left school
And If \((\text{FENOW} = 1)\) // Has left college/university

### Qfhigh. Highest qualification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS/LFS

**Text**

Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2. First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3. Diploma in higher education
4. Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. A Level
16. Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7. Welsh Baccalaureate
8. International Baccalaureate
9. AS Level
10. Higher Grade
11. Certificate of sixth year studies
12. GCSE / O Level
13. CSE
14. Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17. General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18. Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15. Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96. None of the above

**Help**

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.modetype} = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((\text{IProxy} = 1)\) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If \(\{(Ff\_Everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)\}\) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
Use
Ask QUALOC
Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondend
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive
Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Youth training certificate
2 Key Skills
3 Basic skills
4 Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5 Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6 RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7 City and Guilds Certificate
8 GNVQ/GSVQ
9 NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10 NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11 HNC/HND
12 ONC/OND
13 BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15 Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96 None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC
Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondend
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. General health
In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Options

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. or Poor?

Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Help
This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Disdif. Type of impairment or disability

Code 96 is exclusive
Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does \( \text{if HEALTH = 2} \) / Does \( \text{if HEALTH <> 2} \) [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

---

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Mobility (moving around at home and walking) |
| 2 | Lifting, carrying or moving objects          |
| 3 | Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks) |
| 4 | Continence (bladder and bowel control)      |
| 5 | Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid) |
| 6 | Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)  |
| 7 | Communication or speech problems            |
| 8 | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand |
| 9 | Recognising when they are in physical danger |
| 10 | Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)  |
| 11 | Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) |
| 12 | Other health problem or disability          |
| 96 | None of these                               |

**Use**
Ask DisDif

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \( \text{GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1} \) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \( \text{IProxy = 1} \) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Aidhh.** *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

**Don’t Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing** |
---|---|---|---|
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Help**
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

**Use**
Ask AIDHH

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \( \text{GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1} \) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \( \text{IProxy = 1} \) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If \( \text{HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2} \) // Household size greater than 1
Aidhua.  PNO of (person) cared for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask AIDHUA

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPrxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas.  Did paid work last week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Help
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc.
NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who is paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse’s business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an
amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
* Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
* Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
* Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

**Use**
Ask JBHAS

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Jboff. No work last week but has paid job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up job

**Help**
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

**Use**
Ask JBOFF

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

---

**Jboffy. Reason off work last week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Options

1 Maternity/Paternity leave
2 Other leave/holiday
3 Sick/injured
4 Attending training course
5 Laid off/on short time
6 On strike
7 Other personal/family reasons
97 Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent ‘And which of these would you say was the main reason?’ Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
Ask PJULK4WK

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside [NAME]’s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]’s job...
**Interviewer Instruction**

**READ OUT**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A permanent job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Or is there some way that it is not permanent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

**Use**

Ask JBTerm1

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

---

**Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

**READ OUT**

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Seasonal work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agency temping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Casual type of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask JBTerm2

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

---

**Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

**Help**
This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPrxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

### Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
If more than one job, main job is the job that is highest paid. If equal earnings then main job is the job with most hours.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPrxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

### Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use
Ask JBSEMP

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Jbbgd. Day started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask JBBGD

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Jbbgm. Month started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Use**

Ask JBBGM

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
**Jbbgy. Year started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask JBBGY

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

**Jbmngnr. Managerial duties: current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foreman/supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>NOT manager or supervisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a ‘playground supervisor’ supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

**Use**
Ask JBMNGR

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

**Jbsize. Number at workplace (employees)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>3-9</td>
<td>10-24</td>
<td>25-49</td>
<td>50-99</td>
<td>100-199</td>
<td>200-499</td>
<td>500-999</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBSIZE

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1. Part-time
2. Full-time

Use
Ask PJBPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Jbpl. Work location

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1. At home
2. At her/his employer’s premises
3. Driving or travelling around
4. Or at one or more other places?
97 SPONTANEOUS Other

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use
Ask JBPL

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jsboss. Hires employees

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help

‘Employees’ covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_W10, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBJHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. Number of employees

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 - 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100 - 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200 - 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 - 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_W10, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBJHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source

BHPS
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

**Options**

1. Running a business or a professional practice
2. Partner in a business or a professional practice
3. Working for themselves
4. A sub-contractor
5. Doing freelance work
6. Or self-employed in some other way?

**Help**
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

**Use**
Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBEmp = 2) // Self-employed

---

**Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

**Help**
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

**Use**
Ask JSHRS

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBEmp = 2) // Self-employed

---

**Pjsptft. S/emp: part-time or full-time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**
**Jspl. S/emp: work location**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1. At home
2. From their own home
3. From separate business premises
4. From a van or stall
5. From client’s or customer’s premises
97. Or from some other place?

**Help**

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

**Use**

Ask JSPL

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JJBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

**Prearn. Total earnings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)
Options

1 Answer in weekly amount
2 Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFproxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0 NO INCOME AT ALL
1 up to 69
2 70 - 129
3 130 - 189
4 190 - 249
5 250 - 309
6 310 - 379
7 380 - 479
8 480 - 599
9 600 - 719
10 720 - 859
11 860 - 999
12 1000 - 1499
13 1500 or more

Use
Ask PREARNW

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFproxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. Total earnings annually

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Income types received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to 3,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3,600 - 6,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6,600 - 9,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>9,600 - 12,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12,600 - 15,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>15,600 - 19,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19,200 - 23,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>24,000 - 29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>30,000 - 35,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>36,000 - 42,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>43,000 - 49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>50,000 - 74,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>75,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pbnft. Income types received**

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Income types received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pension from previous employer(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Universal Credit (if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Employment and Support Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Child Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Any other state benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Child Tax Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Pension Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PBNFT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

### Drive. Driving licence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask DRIVE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

### Caruse. Has use of a car or van

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CARUSE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

### Mobuse. Has a mobile phone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Netuse. Regularly uses internet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Prfitb. Total personal income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options
1 Answer in weekly amount
2 Answer in annual amount
**Prfitbw.**  *Total personal income weekly*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>70 - 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>130 - 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>190 - 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>250 - 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>310 - 379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>380 - 479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>480 - 599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>600 - 719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>720 - 859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>860 - 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1000 - 1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PRFITBW

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

---

**Prfitba.**  *Total personal income annually*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to 3,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3,600 - 6,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6,600 - 9,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>9,600 - 12,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12,600 - 15,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>15,600 - 19,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19,200 - 23,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>24,000 - 29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>30,000 - 35,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>36,000 - 42,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>43,000 - 49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>50,000 - 74,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>75,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Ask PRFITBA

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
   And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
   And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

---

**Lastscreenp.** End of proxy interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
   And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Petime.** Computed Proxy Interview end time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute PETime = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
   And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Penddat.** Computed Proxy Interview end date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute PEndDat = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_W10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
   And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent